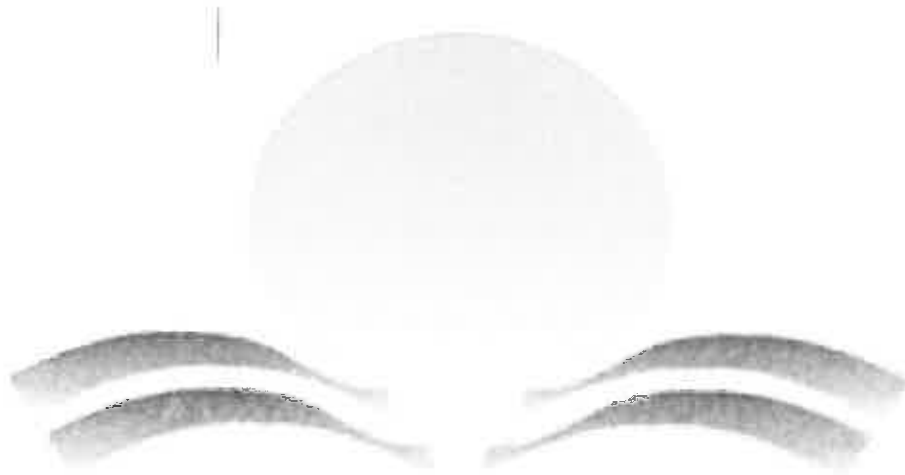




*Ugu District Municipality*

**CONSOLIDATED BUDGET 2018/2019**

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

| No.  | Description                                                                 | Page No. |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| 1.   | Vision and Mission                                                          | 1        |
| 2.   | Mayors Report                                                               | 2-16     |
| 3.   | Executive Summary                                                           | 17-25    |
| 4.   | <b>Schedule A1 Budget Tables Supporting Documentation</b>                   |          |
| 4.1  | Table A1 – Draft budget summary                                             | 27       |
| 4.2  | Table A2 – Financial performance (rev & exp by std classification)          | 28       |
| 4.3  | Table A3 – Financial performance (rev & exp by municipal vote)              | 29       |
| 4.4  | Table A4 – Financial performance (revenue & expenditure)                    | 30       |
| 4.5  | Table A5 – Capital expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding | 31       |
| 4.6  | Table A6 – Financial position                                               | 32       |
| 4.7  | Table A7 – Cash flows                                                       | 33       |
| 4.8  | Table A8 – Cash backed reserves                                             | 34       |
| 4.9  | Table A9 – Asset management                                                 | 35-37    |
| 4.10 | Table A10 – Basic service delivery measurement                              | 38       |
| 4.11 | Other Supporting Tables (SA1-SA37)                                          | 39-96    |
| 4.12 | Detailed capital budget                                                     | 97-102   |
| 4.13 | MIG allocation                                                              | 103      |
| 4.14 | Equitable share                                                             | 104      |
| 4.15 | Tariff of Charges 2018/2019                                                 | 105-122  |
| 5.   | <b>Supporting Documentation</b>                                             |          |
| 5.1  | Budget policy                                                               | 123-165  |
| 5.2  | Free Basic Water Services Policy                                            | 166-170  |
| 5.3  | Credit Control & Debt Collection Policy                                     | 171-187  |
| 5.4  | Indigent support Policy                                                     | 188-196  |
| 5.5  | Cash and Investment Policy                                                  | 197-212  |
| 5.6  | Funding and Reserves Policy                                                 | 213-224  |
| 5.7  | Borrowing Policy                                                            | 225-237  |
| 5.8  | Supply Chain Management Policy                                              | 238-253  |
| 6.   | Quality Certificate                                                         | 254      |

#### 1.4 Our Long-Term Vision

The Ugu District Municipality developed a long-term vision that is aligned with the National, Provincial long-term vision which is aimed at addressing these challenges. The Vision and Mission for the district are as follows:

### Vision

By 2035 Ugu District Municipality will provide adequate access to basic services in an efficient and sustainable manner, enhancing the quality of its citizens in an inclusive progressive economy.

### Mission

To ensure all our communities have access to quality drinking water, decent sanitation, sustainable economic opportunities underpinned by the active participation of our citizens in exemplary government.

**Budget Speech delivered by His Worship the Mayor of Ugu District Municipality, Cllr MA Chiliza on the presentation of the Draft IDP and Budget for the financial year 2018/19, to the sitting of the Ugu District Municipal Council on the 24th of May 2018.**

**Speaker of Council, Cllr MH Gumede;**

**Executive Committee of Traditional Leadership led by Inkosi R.S. Shinga;**

**Mayors and Deputy Mayors and Speakers of Local Municipalities;**

**Members of the Executive Committee of UGU and EXCO members from local Municipalities**

**Members of Council;**

**Chairpersons and Board members of our entities ie UGU South Coast Tourism and UGU Development Agency**

**Community of the UGU District;**

**The Municipal manager: Mr DD Naidoo, UGU Senior officials and CEOs**

**Invited Guests;**

**Members of the media;**

**To all those listening live from UGU Youth Radio and Radio Sunny South;**

**All Protocol Observed**

**Thank you very much for the glorious opportunity given to me to address you this morning on the occasion of the adoption of the Draft IDP and Budget for the financial year 2018/19.**

**In just less than two months' time from now, the peoples of the world will unite in celebrating the 100th anniversary of the birth of former**

President Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela.

It will be the day on which as South Africans, we will remember the life of one of the most remarkable leaders among many this country has produced.

In his maiden state of the nation address, President Cyril Ramaphosa said and I quote **“We will recount Madiba’s long walk to freedom, his wisdom, his unfailing humility, his actions towards building unity and his essential integrity. We have dedicated this year to his memory and we will devote our every action, every effort, every utterance to the realization of his vision of a democratic, just and equitable society,”** close-quote

In celebrating the centenary of former President Nelson Mandela we are building the future. This year, we also celebrate the centenary of another giant of our struggle, Albertina Nontsikelelo Sisulu. As we mark her centenary, we reaffirm that no liberation can be complete and no nation can be free until its women are free.

In his State of the Nation address President Ramaphosa said and I quote **“Through her remarkable life and outstanding contribution, she defined what it means to be a freedom fighter, a leader and a diligent and disciplined servant of the people. Through her leadership, she embodied the fundamental link between national liberation and gender emancipation.”** Close quote

We honour these two esteemed leaders of our beloved African soil in a year of change, renewal, hope. Let us celebrate their lives and live by their values of ubuntu, honesty integrity and hard work.

As we gather today for the adoption of this Municipal Strategic document and Budget, we look back over our shoulders the work that we have done in the financial year that will come to its knees at the end of next month. Indeed, we look back with pride that we did not disappoint our highly important communities in bringing the essential services as the constitution of our country dictates. One of the objective of Local Government is to bring services to the communities and that is what we have been doing and will always do.

In that process, the African National Congress led UGU Council has made great strides in ensuring that our communities have clean, healthy and drinkable water and dignified sanitation systems. This Council has ensured that 49 pupils from low income earning households are registered at tertiary institutions this year. Education will always be apex priority of this ANC led Municipality, so this Council will never shy away from financial assisting needy learners. We are all in agreement to the fact that a high number of educated citizens and peaceful country will result in our country being able to attract investors and create jobs especially for young people. That will eventually make our country economically stable. We must embark on **Operation Buyela eskoleni**, especially for the young people to further their education.

UGU will honour its undertaking to set aside at least 30 percent of public procurement to SMMEs, cooperatives and local businesses. We will continue to invest in small business incubation program especially owned by Women and young people.

As ANC led Municipality, we have positively responded to the call made by our Country's President Mr Cyril Ramaphosa regarding fighting poverty he we employed 386 women that clean our water services infrastructure. We were doing all that inspired by the late ANC President OR Tambo as we were celebrating the year dedicated to him last year.

When speaking of this giant which Mama Sisulu was, another giant also comes to mind, Mama Winnie Nomzamo Madikizela Mandela whose passing away left most of us shocked and emotionally touched because of her contribution to liberation struggle in our country, may her soul rest in peace, ukulwile ukulwa okuhle, makaphumule ngokuthula.

Our next financial year will begin on the 1<sup>st</sup> of July 2018, we will begin a financial year built on the foundations of these two giants Tata Madiba and Mama Sisulu. This is a very serious challenge for all of us who have so much respect for Madiba and Mama Sisulu. It says that we need to do all that we do in the manner that is true to what Madiba stood for.

This giant, Madiba once said, and I quote, **“What counts in life is not the mere fact that we have lived. It is what difference we have made to the lives of others that will determine the significance of the life we lead,”** close quote.

The message that I have today is a message that says we are here to make a difference as inspired by Madiba. We cannot make a difference if we do things the same way we have been doing them before. We cannot make a difference if a dripping tap, gushing water, sewer spillage is a campaign instead of reporting it through proper channels. Also, we cannot make a difference if our call centre does not respond to calls, does not capture details of people in distress, we are not going to make a difference.

Our IDP is a solid voice of poverty-stricken women of Bhewula at uMdoni Municipality and the crying voice of the young twin girl kwaJoni who said that her life is at a stand-still because she does not have an ID at the age of 25.

It is a voice of all the youth who said that they have business ideas but do not have funding. We will continue working together with young people for the realisation of their dreams of a better life.

It is the voice of those who need a water tanker in their areas as an interim measure whilst we are installing pipelines, it is a voice of those who said that it is impossible for them to wake up in the middle of the night to chase water due to our *vula vala* system that occurs at odd hours of the night. We will encourage the maintenance of access roads by local Municipalities so that we will deliver water closer to those people.

I must hasten to say that equally the voice that said “Thina baba Meya sinawo amanzi ayaphuma empompini, ama truck ayafika” was just as loud.

That voice said to me that all is not doom and gloom. However, we need to accelerate with speed in delivering services to our people. A lot of effort went into planning for the new financial year. All that was said during the road shows has somehow been incorporated into this new IDP and Budget that we are about to adopt. Still inspired by Madiba who said, and I quote, **“Significant progress is always possible if we ourselves try to plan every detail of our lives and actions and allow the intervention of fate only on our own terms,”** close quote.

Indeed, our planning is coupled with action. As I said that we want to leave a mark for generations to come to see. Fate cannot drive us unless we do not plan. I agree with the adage that says proper preparation prevents poor performance. And if you do not plan it means you are planning to fail. So our strategy is to plan properly to deliver services effectively and efficiently.

As I proceed I wish to mention the fact that 3 General Managers left our municipality. This was due to the end of their contracts and others wanted to pursue other areas of interest. We have replaced General Manager Treasury with Mr Simon Dlamini who came at a financially turbulent time for our municipality. He is working tirelessly to turn things around and steer the ship towards a good direction. We are still looking to replace GM Corporate Services and GM IED.

We are directed by Section 87 sub-section (3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 that requires the Mayor of the district municipality to present the proposed budget of the municipal entities under it's wing at the time when the annual budget of the municipality for the relevant year is tabled. It is on this premise that, as per the prescriptions of Section 87 (3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No 56 of 2003, I table the draft budget of the Ugu South Coast Tourism Entity together with that of the Ugu South Coast Development Agency.

Our budget speaks directly to leaving a permanent and indelible mark to the lives of our people.

### **2018/2019 Budget**

Somlomo, our budget for 2018/2019 financial year has been informed by the performance of our economy. South Africa has experienced a period of protracted economic weaknesses which diminishes private investment across all sectors of economy due to declining in businesses and consumer confidence.

Somlomo, the prerequisite for increased revenue to expand service delivery are rapid growth, investments and job creation. These economic challenges will continue to exert pressure on municipal revenue generation and collections levels hence a conservative approach is advised for revenue projections. Therefore, as uGu District municipality,

we will have to improve our efforts to limit non-priority spending items and to implement stringent cost-containment measures.

Macroeconomic performance and projections that were taken into account when preparing our 2018/2019 budget are as follows:

- Consumer Price Index or Inflation of 5,3% in 2018/2019; 5,4% in 2019/2020 and 5,5% in 2020/2021 financial years; and
- Real Gross Domestic Product (GDP) growth of 1,5% in 2018/2019; 1,8% in 2019/2020 and 2,1% in 2020/2021 financial years.

Somlomo, however the South African Reserve Bank (SARB) has tried to contain an inflation to a target band of 3% - 6% despite economic challenges facing South Africa. The unemployment rate still remains 26.7% due to stagnant growth in the South African Economy.

Somlomo, as a legislative requirement, section 16 of the MFMA instructs us as the Council of this municipality for each financial year to approve, an annual budget for the municipality before the start of the new financial year.

The above section is read together with section 52 of the MFMA, that says, the Mayor of the municipality must provide general political guidance over the fiscal and financial affairs of the municipality. In providing such political guidance the must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality performs its constitutional and statutory functions within the limits of the municipality's approved budget.

Our total budget amounts to R 1 115 239 769. Our capital budget is R254 889 000. Our operating budget is R837 480 000. Our surplus budget is R22 870 769.

Somlomo, in the implementation of our 2018/2019 budget we shall ensure clean financial administration in the form of sound financial management governance, combating any form of fraudulent and corrupt activities and favourable audit opinion from Auditor-General.

### **Water and Sanitation:**

Somlomo, as the provision of basic services to our community in the form of water and sanitation is our core constitutional mandate, all our four (4) local municipalities have been taken into account in our budget as follows:

#### **Ray Nkonyeni Local Municipality**

Somlomo, Ray Nkonyeni Local Municipality as economic hub of our district, the allocation has been made as follows:

- Equitable Share allocation of R146.7 million to cater for subsidy for water and sanitation for indigent or poor households living below poverty threshold. This allocation includes among other things: water provision by standpipes, water tankers in case of emergency, repairs and maintenance of water and sanitation infrastructure in those communities living below poverty threshold; and
- Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) MIG Capital Projects such as follows:
  1. KwaXolo Bulk Water Supply for R10 million, to cover areas such as;
  2. Umthavuna Water Treatment Works Extension for R8 million, to cover areas such as;
  3. KwaNyuswa Water Scheme – Phase 3 for R6 million, to cover areas such as;
  4. Umzimkhulu Bulk Water Augmentation Scheme for R5 million, to cover areas such as ;

5. Msikaba Water Supply Scheme for R4 million;
6. Water Pipeline Replacement for R37.9 million;
7. Margate Sewer Pipeline Replacement for R10 million;
8. Bhobhoyi / Mkholombe Sanitation for R500,000;
9. Masinenge / uVongo Sanitation for R3 million;
10. Kwalatshoda Water and Sanitation for R550,000;
11. Hibiscus Coast Sanitation for R9.5 million;

### **Umdoni Local Municipality**

Somlomo, the budget allocation to uMdoni Local Municipality has been made as follows:

- Equitable Share allocation of R64,5 million to cater for subsidy for water and sanitation for indigent or poor households living below poverty threshold. This allocation includes among other things: water provision by standpipes, water tankers in case of emergency, repairs and maintenance of water and sanitation infrastructure in those communities living below poverty threshold; and
- Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) MIG Capital Projects such as follows:
  1. Mistake Farm Water Supply Scheme for R1.8 million;
  2. Vulamehlo Water Scheme for R1,9 million;
  3. KwaLembe Water Supply Extension for R680,000;
  4. Umzinto Waste Water Treatment Works for R8,9 million;
  5. Pennington Waterborne Sewerage for R14,4 million;
  6. Malangeni Low Cost Housing for R11,9 million;

7. Umzinto Slum Clearance: Farm Isonti Low Cost Housing Water & Sanitation Scheme for R500,000; and
8. Nkonka and Pumpstations for R4 million.

### **Umuziwabantu Local Municipality**

Somlomo, the budget allocation to uMuziwabantu Local Municipality has been made as follows:

- Equitable Share allocation of R42,6 million to cater for subsidy for water and sanitation for indigent or poor households living below poverty threshold. This allocation includes among other things: water provision by standpipes, water tankers in case of emergency, repairs and maintenance of water and sanitation infrastructure in those communities living below poverty threshold; and
- Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) MIG Capital Projects such as follows:
  1. Harding Weza Regional Bulk Water Supply for R26,5 million; and
  2. Harding Sanitation Scheme phase 3 for R1,5 million;

### **Umzumbe Local Municipality**

Somlomo, the budget allocation to uMzumbe Local Municipality has been made as follows:

- Equitable Share allocation of R57 million to cater for subsidy for water and sanitation for indigent or poor households living below poverty threshold. This allocation includes among other things: water provision by standpipes, water tankers in case of emergency, repairs and

maintenance of water and sanitation infrastructure in those communities living below poverty threshold; and

- Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) MIG Capital Projects such as:
  1. Mhlabatshana Regional Water Supply Scheme for R7 million;
  2. Mabheleni East Water Supply for R10 million;
  3. Water Pipeline Replacements for R14,1 million;
  4. Mthwalume and KwaQoloqolo Water Supply for R20 million;
  5. Assisi and Morrison Water Supply for R5 million; and
  6. KwaHlongwa Water Treatment Works Upgrade for R10 million.

#### **RURAL WATER RELIEF PROGRAMME**

Somlomo, we have set aside an amount of R4 million to deal with an immediate relief on water.

#### **VACUUMING OF VIP TOILETS**

Somlomo, we have also set aside an amount of R2,5 million to vacuum all VIP Toilets already constructed in the rural areas.

#### **CALL CENTRE SYSTEM IMPROVEMENT**

Somlomo, we have set aside an amount of R1,4 million to improve the call centre system for the community to communicate with the municipality with regards to the services.

#### **Ugu South Coast Tourism:**

In compliance with the provisions of Section 87(3) Municipal Finance Management Act, we are also tabling the budget of the Ugu South Coast

Tourism and South Coast Development Agency which has been approved by the respective Entity Board.

The total revenue for the coming financial year is R 22 105 750. This budget is made up of grants allocated from respective municipalities within our district and other conditional grants income.

### **Ugu South Coast Development Agency**

The Agency has a total budget of R19 273 989. This budget is made up of grants from local municipalities and other government departments. We shall have a proper funding model for our entities.

We shall have a proper funding model for our entities to ensure that they are effective and efficient.

### **Special Programmes**

The work done by this section demands that everybody involved is selfless because we deal with very sensitive issues of people who has

for many nights went to bed without something to eat. As the Mayor, I understand that our core function is water and sanitation but it is also our mandate to address the triple challenges as identified by national government. These issues being poverty, unemployment and inequality. In most cases these challenges affect our youth and women. The main driver for such is lack of skills. It is on this premise that we have created programmes like women cleaning our water facilities, unemployed youth graduate development programme, community cleaning rivers in rural areas. We have youth and women who are currently part of these projects whom we have made a mark on their lives and we will continue to do so. We are working together with Public Works in creating employment through EPWP. This coming financial year we will be accurately dealing directly with the wish list of the public which was

announced by communities in budget road shows hence I have mentioned R4million for rural water relief programme.

Allocations in respect of the Special Programmes are as follows:

### **Youth Development Programmes**

Somlomo, in order to ensure that our future generation is taken care of, the young people have been allocated an amount of R17,8 million comprises of the following:

1. Bursaries for R600,000;
2. Drugs Substance Abuse for R150,000;
3. SALGA Games for R5,7 million;
4. Internships and Unemployed Graduates Programme for R1,1 million;
5. For the first time we have Sports Development for R1,5 million;
6. Youth Development Initiatives for R2,8 million; and
7. And another first is Skills Development Programme for R5,5 million.

### **Gender Development Programmes**

Somlomo, gender development programmes include among other things the following:

1. Women Celebration for R500,000; and
2. Gender development programmes for R200,000.

|                   |             |
|-------------------|-------------|
| Elderly           | : R 198 000 |
| HIV/AIDS          | : R 550 000 |
| Rights of a Child | : R 211 000 |

Disability

: R 450 000

## **POVERTY ALLEVIATION PROGRAMME**

With this program Somlomo we aim to create job opportunities even if it is at a small scale however it will make a big difference. The total budget for this programme is R14 845 000.00. This money will go towards some projects and I will mention two below. Last year we launched a programme that employed 386 women who were responsible for cleaning our infrastructure facilities with focus to reservoirs. We will continue with it this year and we have set aside R4 632 000. This year we are launching another one that will focus on cleansing of rivers, alien species, wetlands and springs. We have set aside R4 713 000.00.

## **LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**

Though we do not have the General Manager in this department, Somlomo the work will continue in this department. This is the department that will give hope to the lives of many young people of our district. This is the department that will turn a proposal on a piece of paper into a multi-million project. Their budget is allocated as follows:

SMMEs Development Programmes      R500,000.00

Cooperatives Development Programmes      R500,000.00

Cultural & Heritage Development Programmes      R400,000.00

Arts Development Programmes      R450,000.00

Agricultural Development Programmes      R550,000.00

Mining Development Programmes      R300,000.00

Manufacturing Development Programmes      R350,000.00

Tourism Development Programmes R1,000,000.00

### **TRADITIONAL LEADERSHIP**

Somlomo ohloniphekile, konke esizokwenza sizokwenza ngokubambisana namaKhosi ethu ahloniphekile kuso sonke isifunda soGu. Lokhu sizokwenza ikakhulukazi uma siletha intuthuko emphakathini Kanye nokwenza isiqiniseko sokuthi ezolimo ziyathuthuka kwisifunda soGu.

As I conclude, I wish to say that we are aware of all the challenges we face as a municipality and we are doing all we can to ensure that we realise our vision and mission. We are pulling all the human and capital resources we have to touch everybody within our district.

If you think that we have not touched you with this budget in anyway, trust me when I say that siyeza nangakini. Our work is not complete yet. We look forward to a Ugu District that has hundred percent coverage of clean drinking water. We will leave a mark and we are not far from that.

I thank you.

## DETAILED REPORT OF 2018/2019 ANNUAL BUDGET FOR UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

### 1. LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS

In terms of section 16 of the MFMA, the Council of the municipality must for each financial year approve, an annual budget for the municipality before the start of that financial year.

The above section is read together with section 52 of the MFMA, that says, the Mayor of the municipality must provide general political guidance over the fiscal and financial affairs of the municipality. In providing such political guidance he or she must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality performs its constitutional and statutory functions within the limits of the municipality's approved budget.

Section 53 (1) of the MFMA further says, the Mayor of the municipality must:

- Provide general political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that must guide the preparation of the of a budget.
- Co-ordinate the annual revision of the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) in terms of section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act and the preparation of the annual budget, and determine how the IDP is to be taken into account or revised for the purposes of the budget;
- Take all reasonable steps to ensure that:
  - (i) The municipality approves its annual budget before the start of the budget year;
  - (ii) That the municipality's Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) is approved by the mayor within 28 days after the approval of the budget; and
  - (iii) That the annual performance agreements as required in terms of the section 57(1)(b) of the Municipal Systems Act (MSA) for the Municipal Manager and Senior Managers are made Public and submitted to MEC for Local Government not later than 14 days after the approval of the SDBIP, and they also----
    - Comply with MFMA in order to promote sound financial management;
    - Are linked to the measurable performance objectives approved with the budget and to the SDBIP; and
    - Are concluded in accordance with section 57(2) of the Municipal Systems Act.

It is therefore against the above legislative requirements that; the 2018/2019 annual budget is tabled before Council for adoption.

**2. TOTAL 2018/2019 BUDGET REVENUE FOR UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY AND ITS TWO ENTITIES (i.e. SOUTH COAST TOURISM AGENCY AND UGU SOUTH COAST DEVELOPMENT AGENCY)**

**2.1. TOTAL 2018/2019 BUDGET REVENUE FOR UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**

| NO  | REVENUE DESCRIPTION                        | 2018/2019            | 2019/2020            | 2020/2021            |
|-----|--------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 1.  | Equitable Share                            | 435,877,000          | 461,838,000          | 503,224,000          |
| 2.  | Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)       | 235,888,000          | 241,038,000          | 255,284,000          |
| 3.  | Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG) | 55,000,000           | 95,000,000           | 100,225,000          |
| 4.  | Financial Management Grant (FMG)           | 1,865,000            | 1,865,000            | 1,800,000            |
| 4.  | Expanded Works Programme Grant             | 3,250,000            | 0,00                 | 0,00                 |
| 5.  | Rural Roads Management Systems Grant       | 2,663,000            | 2,821,000            | 2,984,000            |
| 6.  | Development Planning Shared Services Grant | 400,000              | 500,000              | 600,000              |
| 7.  | Umzumbe Trail Grant                        | 2000,000             | 2,100,000            | 2,216,000            |
| 8.  | Water Income                               | 276,879,596          | 291,831,094          | 307,881,804          |
| 9.  | Sanitation Income                          | 97,282,020           | 102,535,249          | 108,174,688          |
| 10. | Interest on Investments                    | 2,535,182            | 2,672,082            | 2,819,046            |
| 11. | Interest on overdue accounts               | 508,485              | 535,943              | 565,420              |
| 12. | Rental and Other Income                    | 1,091,486            | 1,150,426            | 1,213,670            |
| 13. | <b>TOTAL BUDGET REVENUE</b>                | <b>1,115,239,769</b> | <b>1,203,886,794</b> | <b>1,284,987,628</b> |

**2.2. TOTAL 2018/2019 REVENUE BUDGET FOR SOUTH COAST TOURISM AGENCY**

| NO. | REVENUE DESCRIPTION                                   | 2018/2019            | % REVENUE STREAM CONTRIBUTION |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1.  | Grant Allocation from uGu District Municipality       | 14,135,196.00        | 63.94%                        |
| 2.  | Grant Allocation from Ray Nkonyeni Local Municipality | 2,007,570.00         | 9.08%                         |
| 3.  | Grant Allocation from uMdoni Local Municipality       | 1,151,729.00         | 5.21%                         |
| 4.  | Grant Allocation from uMzumbe Local Municipality      | 476,798.00           | 2.16%                         |
| 5.  | Grant Allocation from uMuziwabantu Local Municipality | 376,599.00           | 1.70%                         |
| 6.  | Other Conditional Grants Income                       | 2,816,251.00         | 12.74%                        |
| 7.  | Interest Revenue                                      | 644,854.00           | 2.92%                         |
| 8.  | Own Revenue                                           | 496,751.00           | 2.25%                         |
| 9.  | <b>TOTAL BUDGET REVENUE</b>                           | <b>22,105,750.00</b> | <b>100%</b>                   |

### 2.3. TOTAL 2018/2019 REVENUE FOR UGU SOUTH COAST DEVELOPMENT AGENCY

| NO. | REVENUE DESCRIPTION                                                           | 2018/2019            | % REVENUE<br>STREAM<br>CONTRIBUTION |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1.  | Grant Allocation from uGu District Municipality                               | 6,282,310.00         | 32.59%                              |
| 2.  | Grant Allocation from Ray Nkonyeni Local Municipality                         | 1,785,000.00         | 9.26%                               |
| 3.  | Grant Allocation from uMdoni Local Municipality                               | 1,102,500.00         | 5.72%                               |
| 4.  | Grant Allocation from uMzumbe Local Municipality                              | 551,250.00           | 2.86%                               |
| 5.  | Grant Allocation from uMuziwabantu Local Municipality                         | 551,250.00           | 2.86%                               |
| 6.  | KZN Department of Education – National School Nutrition                       | 3,000,000.00         | 15.57%                              |
| 7.  | Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries – Fish Farming              | 3,000,000.00         | 15.57%                              |
| 8.  | Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries – Aquaculture Business Plan | 300,000.00           | 1.56%                               |
| 9.  | KZN Department of Economic Development and Environmental Affairs – IFafa      | 500,000.00           | 2.59%                               |
| 10. | Income: Project – KwaXolo Caves                                               | 1,551,679.00         | 8.05%                               |
| 11. | Interest on Investment                                                        | 300,000.00           | 1.56%                               |
| 12. | Rent Income : Lease of Facilities (IFafa)                                     | 300,000.00           | 1.56%                               |
| 13. | Sale of Tender Documents                                                      | 50,000.00            | 0.26%                               |
| 14. | <b>TOTAL REVENUE BUDGET</b>                                                   | <b>19,273,989.00</b> | <b>100%</b>                         |

### 3. TOTAL 2018/2019 BUDGET EXPENDITURE FOR UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY AND ITS TWO ENTITIES

#### 3.1. UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

##### 3.1.1. OPERATING BUDGET FOR UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

| NO     | OPERATING EXPENDITURE<br>BUDGET DESCRIPTION                       | 2018/2019            | 2019/2020            | 2020/2021            |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 1.     | Employee Related Costs                                            | 334,469,000.00       | 352,530,326.00       | 371,919,494.00       |
| 2.     | Councillors Remuneration                                          | 11,815,003.00        | 12,453,013.00        | 13,137,928.00        |
| 3.     | <b>TOTAL DEPRECIATION<br/>AND ASSETS<br/>IMPAIRMENT</b>           | <b>58,000,000.00</b> | <b>89,992,000.00</b> | <b>94,762,000.00</b> |
| 3.1.   | Depreciation on Property,<br>Plant and Equipment                  | 50,000,000.00        | 89,992,000.00        | 84,762,000.00        |
| 3.2.   | Asset Impairment                                                  | 8,000,000.00         | 10,000,000.00        | 10,000,000.00        |
| 4.     | <b>TOTAL BULK PURCHASES</b>                                       | <b>75,000,000.00</b> | <b>83,187,000.00</b> | <b>87,596,000.00</b> |
| 4.1.   | Electricity Bulk Purchases                                        | 0.00                 | 0.00                 | 0.00                 |
| 4.2.   | Water Bulk Purchases                                              | 75,000,000.00        | 83,187,000.00        | 87,596,000.00        |
| 5.     | <b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO<br/>THE ENTITIES</b>                      | <b>20,417,310.00</b> | <b>21,499,427.00</b> | <b>22,681,896.00</b> |
| 5.1.   | South Coast Tourism<br>Agency                                     | 14,135,000.00        | 14,884,155.00        | 15,702,784.00        |
| 5.2.   | UGu South Coast<br>Development Agency                             | 6,282,310.00         | 6,627,837.00         | 6,992,368.00         |
| 6.     | <b>CONTRACTED SERVICES<br/>COSTS</b>                              |                      |                      |                      |
| 6.1.   | <b>Total Security Services<br/>Costs</b>                          | <b>14,600,000.00</b> | <b>15,388,000.00</b> |                      |
| 6.1.1. | Outsourced General<br>Security (i.e. Guarding)                    | 13,495,000.00        | 14,224,000.00        | 15,006,000.00        |
| 6.1.2. | Outsourced Alarm<br>Monitoring                                    | 5,000.00             | 5,000.00             | 6,000.00             |
| 6.1.3. | Electronic Security<br>Initiatives                                | 1,100,000.00         | 1,159,000.00         | 1,223,000.00         |
| 7.     | <b>Total Cleansing, Hygienic<br/>&amp; Pests Control Services</b> | <b>2,500,000.00</b>  | <b>2,634,000.00</b>  | <b>2,777,000.00</b>  |
| 7.1.   | Outsourced Cleansing<br>Services                                  | 2,320,000.00         | 2,445,000.00         | 2,577,000.00         |
| 7.2.   | Hygiene Services                                                  | 100,000.00           | 105,000.00           | 111,000.00           |
| 7.3.   | Pests Control &<br>Fumigation                                     | 80,000.00            | 84,000.00            | 89,000.00            |
| 8.     | <b>Total Accounting &amp;<br/>Banking Services</b>                |                      |                      |                      |
| 8.1.   | Accounting System<br>Operation and<br>Maintenance Support         | 2,950,000.00         | 3,109,000.00         | 3,280,000.00         |
| 8.2.   | Cash In Transit Services                                          | 145,000.00           | 153,000.00           | 161,000.00           |
| 9.     | <b>Total Revenue<br/>Management Services</b>                      | <b>8,204,000.00</b>  | <b>8,645,000.00</b>  | <b>9,121,000.00</b>  |
| 9.1.   | Meter Reading Services                                            | 3,420,000.00         | 3,605,000.00         | 3,803,000.00         |
| 9.2.   | Hand Delivering of<br>Returned Bills Statements<br>from the Post  | 684,000.00           | 721,000.00           | 761,000.00           |
| 9.3.   | Printing of Bills<br>Statements                                   | 600,000.00           | 632,000.00           | 667,000.00           |
| 9.4.   | Cleansing of Customers'<br>Data                                   | 1,500,000.00         | 1,581,000.00         | 1,668,000.00         |
| 9.5.   | Tracing & Collection of<br>long overdue debtors                   | 2,000,000.00         | 2,106,000.00         | 2,222,000.00         |

**3.1.1. OPERATING BUDGET FOR UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY (CONT.....)**

| NO         | OPERATING EXPENDITURE<br>BUDGET DESCRIPTION                                                             | 2018/2019            | 2019/2020            | 2020/2021            |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>10.</b> | <b>Total Water Engineering<br/>Services</b>                                                             | <b>11,000,000.00</b> | <b>11,594,000.00</b> | <b>12,232,000.00</b> |
| 10.1.      | Water Quality Monitoring<br>& Compliance                                                                | 5,500,000.00         | 5,797,000.00         | 6,116,000.00         |
| 10.2.      | Dam Safety Services                                                                                     | 1,500,000.00         | 1,581,000.00         | 1,668,000.00         |
| 10.3.      | Telemetry & Mechanical<br>Systems                                                                       | 1,500,000.00         | 1,581,000.00         | 1,668,000.00         |
| 10.4.      | Assessment of Water &<br>Sewerage Infrastructure<br>(i.e. for WSDP & Water<br>Master Plan)              | 2,500,000.00         | 2,635,000.00         | 2,780,000.00         |
| <b>11.</b> | <b>Total Information<br/>Communication<br/>Technology (ICT) Services</b>                                | <b>1,750,000.00</b>  | <b>1,845,000.00</b>  | <b>1,946,000.00</b>  |
| 11.1.      | Network Wireless &<br>Extensions                                                                        | 1,300,000.00         | 1,370,000.00         | 1,446,000.00         |
| 11.2.      | Telephone Line Systems                                                                                  | 150,000.00           | 158,000.00           | 167,000.00           |
| 11.3.      | Internet Services                                                                                       | 200,000.00           | 211,000.00           | 222,000.00           |
| 11.4.      | Backup Services                                                                                         | 100,000.00           | 105,000.00           | 111,000.00           |
| <b>12.</b> | <b>Total Asset Management<br/>&amp; Planning Services</b>                                               | <b>3,400,000.00</b>  | <b>3,583,000.00</b>  | <b>3,780,000.00</b>  |
| 12.1.      | Insurance of Municipal<br>Assets                                                                        | 2,900,000.00         | 3,057,000.00         | 3,225,000.00         |
| 12.2.      | Scanners and GIS Tools                                                                                  | 100,000.00           | 105,000.00           | 111,000.00           |
| 12.3.      | Development Planning<br>Shared Services                                                                 | 400,000.00           | 421,000.00           | 444,000.00           |
| <b>13.</b> | <b>Total Long Term Loans<br/>Repayments</b>                                                             | <b>28,000,000.00</b> | <b>28,000,000.00</b> | <b>28,000,000.00</b> |
| 13.1.      | Development Bank of<br>South Africa (DBSA)                                                              | 5,400,000.00         | 5,400,000.00         | 5,400,000.00         |
| 13.2.      | Development Bank of<br>South Africa (DBSA)                                                              | 2,700,000.00         | 2,700,000.00         | 2,700,000.00         |
| 13.3.      | Development Bank of<br>South Africa (DBSA)                                                              | 2,700,000.00         | 2,700,000.00         | 2,700,000.00         |
| 13.4.      | ABSA Bank                                                                                               | 17,200,000.00        | 17,200,000.00        | 17,200,000.00        |
| <b>14.</b> | <b>Total Materials (i.e.<br/>Consumables or<br/>Inventory)</b>                                          | <b>15,529,000.00</b> | <b>16,894,000.00</b> | <b>17,825,000.00</b> |
| 14.1.      | Materials for Repairs &<br>Maintenance of<br>Infrastructure (i.e. Pipes,<br>Couplings, Small Tools etc) | 5,480,000.00         | 5,776,000.00         | 6,094,000.00         |
| 14.2.      | Water Chemicals                                                                                         | 2,586,000.00         | 2,726,000.00         | 2,876,000.00         |
| 14.3.      | Protective Clothing for<br>Staff in Water Services                                                      | 2,114,000.00         | 2,228,000.00         | 2,351,000.00         |
| 14.4.      | Cleansing Services for Staff<br>in Water Services (e.g.<br>Soap, Detergents etc)                        | 349,000.00           | 367,000.00           | 388,000.00           |
| 14.5.      | Water Meters                                                                                            | 3,000,000.00         | 3,162,000.00         | 3,336,000.00         |
| 14.6.      | Vacuuming of Rural VIP<br>Toilets                                                                       | 2,500,000.00         | 2,635,000.00         | 2,780,000.00         |

## 3.1.1. OPERATING BUDGET FOR UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY (CONT.....)

| NO           | OPERATING EXPENDITURE<br>BUDGET DESCRIPTION                  | 2018/2019            | 2019/2020            | 2020/2021            |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>15.</b>   | <b>TOTAL SPECIAL PROGRAMMES</b>                              | <b>12,609,000.00</b> | <b>13,290,000.00</b> | <b>13,680,000.00</b> |
| <b>15.1.</b> | <b>Youth Development Programmes</b>                          | <b>11,200,000.00</b> | <b>11,805,000.00</b> | <b>12,454,000.00</b> |
| 15.1.1.      | Youth Development Initiatives                                | 2,800,000.00         | 2,951,000.00         | 3,114,000.00         |
| 15.1.2.      | SALGA Games                                                  | 5,700,000.00         | 6,008,000.00         | 6,338,000.00         |
| 15.1.3.      | Mayoral Cup                                                  | 450,000.00           | 474,000.00           | 500,000.00           |
| 15.1.4.      | Mayoral Bursaries                                            | 600,000.00           | 632,000.00           | 667,000.00           |
| 15.1.5.      | Drug Substance Abuse                                         | 150,000.00           | 158,000.00           | 167,000.00           |
| 15.1.6.      | Sporting Codes Development Programmes                        | 1,500,000.00         | 1,581,000.00         | 1,668,000.00         |
| <b>15.2.</b> | <b>Rights of the Child</b>                                   | <b>211,000.00</b>    | <b>222,000.00</b>    | <b>234,000.00</b>    |
| <b>15.3.</b> | <b>Gender Development Programmes</b>                         |                      |                      |                      |
| 15.3.1.      | Women Celebration                                            | 500,000.00           | 527,000.00           | 554,000.00           |
| 15.3.2.      | Gender Development Initiatives                               | 200,000.00           | 211,000.00           | 222,000.00           |
| <b>15.4.</b> | <b>Elderly Development Programmes</b>                        | <b>198,000.00</b>    | <b>209,000.00</b>    | <b>220,000.00</b>    |
| <b>15.5.</b> | <b>People Living with Disability Development Programmes</b>  | <b>450,000.00</b>    | <b>474,000.00</b>    | <b>500,000.00</b>    |
| <b>15.6.</b> | <b>HIV/AIDS Development Programmes</b>                       | <b>550,000.00</b>    | <b>580,000.00</b>    | <b>612,000.00</b>    |
| <b>16.</b>   | <b>TOTAL LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMMES</b>           | <b>4,050,000.00</b>  | <b>4,269,000.00</b>  | <b>4,504,000.00</b>  |
| 16.1.        | SMMEs Development Programmes                                 | 500,000.00           | 527,000.00           | 556,000.00           |
| 16.2.        | Cooperatives Development Programmes                          | 500,000.00           | 527,000.00           | 556,000.00           |
| 16.3.        | Cultural & Heritage Development Programmes                   | 400,000.00           | 422,000.00           | 445,000.00           |
| 16.4.        | Arts Development Programmes                                  | 450,000.00           | 474,000.00           | 500,000.00           |
| 16.5.        | Agricultural Development Programmes                          | 550,000.00           | 580,000.00           | 612,000.00           |
| 16.6.        | Mining Development Programmes                                | 300,000.00           | 316,000.00           | 334,000.00           |
| 16.7.        | Manufacturing Development Programmes                         | 350,000.00           | 369,000.00           | 389,000.00           |
| 16.8.        | Tourism Development Programmes                               | 1,000,000.00         | 1,054,000.00         | 1,112,000.00         |
| <b>17.</b>   | <b>POVERTY ALLEVIATION OR ERADICATION PROGRAMMES</b>         | <b>14,845,000.00</b> | <b>15,647,000.00</b> | <b>16,508,000.00</b> |
| 17.1.        | Cleansing of Infrastructure Services                         | 4,632,000.00         | 4,882,000.00         | 5,151,000.00         |
| 17.2.        | Cleansing of the Rivers, Alien Species, Wetlands and Springs | 4,713,000.00         | 4,968,000.00         | 5,241,000.00         |
| 17.3.        | Community Skills Development Programme                       | 5,500,000.00         | 5,797,000.00         | 6,116,000.00         |

## 3.1.1. OPERATING BUDGET FOR UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY (CONT.....)

| NO         | OPERATING EXPENDITURE<br>BUDGET DESCRIPTION                                                            | 2018/2019            | 2019/2020            | 2020/2021            |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>18.</b> | <b>GRADUATE PROGRAMMES</b>                                                                             | <b>1,130,000.00</b>  | <b>1,191,000.00</b>  | <b>1,257,000.00</b>  |
| 18.1.      | Unemployed Graduates Programme                                                                         | 420,000.00           | 443,000.00           | 467,000.00           |
| 18.2.      | Financial Management Internship Programme                                                              | 500,000.00           | 527,000.00           | 556,000.00           |
| 18.3.      | Other Internship Programme                                                                             | 210,000.00           | 221,000.00           | 234,000.00           |
| <b>19.</b> | <b>FREE BASIC SERVICES</b>                                                                             | <b>18,600,000.00</b> | <b>19,704,000.00</b> | <b>20,789,000.00</b> |
| 19.1.      | Development & Review of Indigent Register                                                              | 1,800,000.00         | 1,897,000.00         | 2,002,000.00         |
| 19.2.      | Recovery of water costs from standpipes                                                                | 6,900,000.00         | 7,273,000.00         | 7,673,000.00         |
| 19.3.      | Water Tankering Costs                                                                                  | 6,000,000.00         | 6,318,000.00         | 6,666,000.00         |
| 19.4.      | Rural Emergency Water Relief Programme (i.e. Immediate Water Extension & Minor Repairs on Stand Pipes) | 4,000,000.00         | 4,216,000.00         | 4,448,000.00         |
| <b>20.</b> | <b>MUNICIPAL HEALTH PROGRAMMES</b>                                                                     | <b>1,180,000.00</b>  | <b>1,243,000.00</b>  | <b>1,311,000.00</b>  |
| 20.1.      | Municipal Health Programme                                                                             | 1,000,000.00         | 1,053,000.00         | 1,111,000.00         |
| 20.2.      | Pauper Burial Support                                                                                  | 180,000.00           | 190,000.00           | 200,000.00           |
| <b>21.</b> | <b>ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAMMES</b>                                                             | <b>2,800,000.00</b>  | <b>2,951,000.00</b>  | <b>3,114,000.00</b>  |
| <b>22.</b> | <b>DISASTER MANAGEMENT PROGRAMMES</b>                                                                  | <b>6,300,000.00</b>  | <b>6,640,000.00</b>  | <b>7,005,000.00</b>  |
| 22.1.      | Fire & Rescue Services                                                                                 | 2,100,000.00         | 2,213,000.00         | 2,335,000.00         |
| 22.2.      | Response to Disaster                                                                                   | 3,000,000.00         | 3,162,000.00         | 3,336,000.00         |
| 22.3.      | Uniform & Protective Clothing and Others                                                               | 200,000.00           | 211,000.00           | 222,000.00           |
| 22.4.      | Disaster Education & Training                                                                          | 1,000,000.00         | 1,054,000.00         | 1,112,000.00         |
| <b>23.</b> | <b>REPAIRS &amp; MAINTENANCE</b>                                                                       | <b>78,500,000.00</b> | <b>82,739,000.00</b> | <b>87,297,000.00</b> |
| 23.1.      | Water & Sewerage Infrastructure                                                                        | 65,000,000.00        | 68,510,000.00        | 72,278,000.00        |
| 23.2.      | Municipal Fleet                                                                                        | 9,000,000.00         | 9,486,000.00         | 10,008,000.00        |
| 23.3.      | Municipal Buildings & Facilities                                                                       | 4,500,000.00         | 4,743,000.00         | 5,004,000.00         |
| <b>24.</b> | <b>OPERATING LEASES</b>                                                                                | <b>2,960,000.00</b>  | <b>3,120,000.00</b>  | <b>3,291,000.00</b>  |
| 24.1.      | Municipal Office Buildings                                                                             | 1,360,000.00         | 1,433,000.00         | 1,512,000.00         |
| 24.2.      | Computer & Office Equipment                                                                            | 1,400,000.00         | 1,476,000.00         | 1,557,000.00         |
| 24.3.      | Ingonyama Trust Land                                                                                   | 200,000.00           | 211,000.00           | 222,000.00           |
| <b>25.</b> | <b>CALL CENTRE SERVICES</b>                                                                            | <b>1,400,000.00</b>  | <b>1,476,000.00</b>  | <b>1,557,000.00</b>  |
| 25.1.      | Assessment & Refurbishment of Call Centre System                                                       | 1,400,000.00         | 1,476,000.00         | 1,557,000.00         |
| <b>26.</b> | <b>PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROGRAMMES</b>                                                                 | <b>3,122,000.00</b>  | <b>3,291,000.00</b>  | <b>3,469,000.00</b>  |
| 26.1.      | Community & Stakeholder Engagements                                                                    | 2,500,000.00         | 2,635,000.00         | 2,780,000.00         |
| 26.2.      | News Letters                                                                                           | 122,000.00           | 129,000.00           | 136,000.00           |
| 26.3.      | Radio Slots                                                                                            | 350,000.00           | 369,000.00           | 389,000.00           |

| NO         | OPERATING EXPENDITURE<br>BUDGET DESCRIPTION                        | 2018/2019         | 2019/2020         | 2020/2021         |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 26.4.      | Multi Civic Society                                                | 150,000.00        | 158,000.00        | 167,000.00        |
| <b>27.</b> | <b>COMMUNITY INITIATIVE<br/>SUPPORT DEVELOPMENT<br/>PROGRAMMES</b> | <b>600,000.00</b> | <b>632,000.00</b> | <b>667,000.00</b> |
| 27.1.      | NGOs, NPOs & Other<br>Community Development<br>Organisations       | 100,000.00        | 105,000.00        | 111,000.00        |
| 27.2.      | Other Community<br>Initiative Support<br>Programmes                | 500,000.00        | 527,000.00        | 556,000.00        |
| <b>28.</b> | <b>OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH<br/>&amp; SAFETY PROGRAMMES</b>             | <b>320,000.00</b> | <b>337,000.00</b> | <b>355,000.00</b> |
| 28.1.      | Employee Wellness<br>Programme                                     | 120,000.00        | 126,000.00        | 133,000.00        |
| 28.2.      | Other OHS Programmes                                               | 200,000.00        | 211,000.00        | 222,000.00        |
| <b>29.</b> | <b>GENERAL EXPENSES</b>                                            |                   |                   |                   |
| 29.1.      | Advertising                                                        | 480,000.00        | 506,000.00        | 534,000.00        |
| 29.2.      | External Audit Fees                                                | 3,200,000.00      | 3,373,000.00      | 3,558,000.00      |
| 29.3.      | Specialised Audit                                                  | 650,000.00        | 685,000.00        | 723,000.00        |
| 29.4.      | Bank Charges                                                       | 780,000.00        | 822,000.00        | 867,000.00        |
| 29.5.      | Telephone                                                          | 4,200,000.00      | 4,427,000.00      | 4,670,000.00      |
| 29.6.      | Electricity                                                        | 52,000,000.00     | 54,808,000.00     | 57,822,000.00     |
| 29.7.      | SALGA Subscriptions                                                | 4,500,000.00      | 4,743,000.00      | 5,004,000.00      |
| 29.8.      | Travelling &<br>Accommodation                                      | 1,800,000.00      | 1,897,000.00      | 2,002,000.00      |
| 29.9.      | Printing & Stationery                                              | 2,200,000.00      | 2,319,000.00      | 2,446,000.00      |
| 29.10.     | Postage & Courier services                                         | 1,900,000.00      | 2,003,000.00      | 2,113,000.00      |
| 29.11.     | Legal Costs                                                        | 1,350,000.00      | 1,423,000.00      | 1,501,000.00      |
| 29.12.     | Meetings & Logistics                                               | 260,000.00        | 274,000.00        | 289,000.00        |
| 29.13.     | Fuel & Oil                                                         | 14,500,000.00     | 15,283,000.00     | 16,124,000.00     |
| 29.14.     | Training & Development                                             | 3,000,000.00      | 3,162,000.00      | 3,336,000.00      |
| 29.15.     | Computer Licenses                                                  | 5,000,000.00      | 5,270,000.00      | 5,560,000.00      |
| 29.16.     | Property Transfers                                                 | 1,100,000.00      | 1,159,000.00      | 1,223,000.00      |
| 29.17.     | Property Rates                                                     | 1,500,000.00      | 1,581,000.00      | 1,668,000.00      |
| 29.18.     | Vehicle Registrations &<br>Licences                                | 1,300,000.00      | 1,370,000.00      | 1,446,000.00      |
| 29.19.     | Subscriptions &<br>Membership Fees                                 | 60,000.00         | 63,000.00         | 67,000.00         |
| 29.20.     | Workmen Compensation<br>Insurance                                  | 2,300,000.00      | 2,424,000.00      | 2,558,000.00      |
| 29.21.     | Seminars & Conferences                                             | 420,000.00        | 443,000.00        | 467,000.00        |
| 29.22.     | Vehicles Tracking                                                  | 1,400,000.00      | 1,476,000.00      | 1,557,000.00      |
| 29.23.     | Performance Management<br>Systems (PMS)                            | 80,000.00         | 84,000.00         | 89,000.00         |
| 29.24.     | Political Parties Caucuses<br>Expenses                             | 300,000.00        | 316,000.00        | 334,000.00        |
| 29.25.     | Labour Relations Costs                                             | 50,000.00         | 53,000.00         | 56,000.00         |
| 29.26.     | Flags, Signage & Badges                                            | 50,000.00         | 53,000.00         | 53,000.00         |

### 3.1.2. CAPITAL BUDGET FOR UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

| NO        | CAPITAL EXPENDITURE<br>BUDGET DESCRIPTION                           | 2018/2019             | 2019/2020             | 2020/2021             |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>1.</b> | <b>Internal Capital Budget</b>                                      | <b>24,000,000.00</b>  | <b>25,296,000.00</b>  | <b>26,688,000.00</b>  |
| 1.1.      | Purchase of Municipal Fleet                                         | 10,000,000.00         | 10,540,000.00         | 11,120,000.00         |
| 1.2.      | Construction of Offices in the Disaster Centre                      | 7,000,000.00          | 7,378,000.00          | 7,784,000.00          |
| 1.3.      | Construction of Offices in Oslo Municipal Building                  | 7,000,000.00          | 7,378,000.00          | 7,784,000.00          |
| <b>2.</b> | <b>MIG Capital Projects (i.e. Details of the Projects Attached)</b> | <b>230,889,000.00</b> | <b>243,357,000.00</b> | <b>256,742,000.00</b> |

**N.B. The Operating and Capital Budget for the two entities are also attached.**

## Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: DC21 Ugu

CFO Name: Mkhululani Dlamini

Tel: 039 688 5703

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting: 2018

Budget Year: 2018/19

Does this municipality have Entities? Yes

If YES: Identify type of report: Consolidated Informatic

LGDB Export

Name Votes &amp; Sub-Votes

## Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which  
provide essential assistanceMFMA Budget Circulars[Click to view](#)MBRR Budget Formats Guide[Click to view](#)Dummy Budget Guide[Click to view](#)Funding Compliance Guide[Click to view](#)MFMA Return Forms[Click to view](#)

DC21 Uqu - Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary

| DC21 Ugu - Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary                      |                  |                  |                  |                      |                 |                    |                   | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Description                                                          | 2014/15          | 2015/16          | 2016/17          | Current Year 2017/18 |                 |                    |                   | Budget Year 2018/19                                 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| R thousands                                                          | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Financial Performance</b>                                         |                  |                  |                  |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Property rates                                                       | –                | –                | –                | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Service charges                                                      | 295,020          | 316,108          | 314,126          | 429,071              | 355,329         | 337,562            | 337,562           | 374,162                                             | 394,366                | 415,349                |
| Investment revenue                                                   | 16,025           | 26,609           | 24,229           | 20,813               | 2,535           | 2,408              | 2,408             | 3,480                                               | 2,672                  | 2,619                  |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                   | 341,199          | 382,648          | 397,281          | 445,808              | 445,808         | 445,808            | 445,808           | 508,506                                             | 564,124                | 610,949                |
| Other own revenue                                                    | 23,746           | 22,551           | 20,369           | 16,986               | 12,764          | 12,126             | 12,126            | 3,988                                               | 3,898                  | 4,112                  |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> | <b>675,991</b>   | <b>747,915</b>   | <b>755,645</b>   | <b>912,678</b>       | <b>816,436</b>  | <b>797,905</b>     | <b>797,905</b>    | <b>890,147</b>                                      | <b>965,061</b>         | <b>1,033,230</b>       |
| Employee costs                                                       | 274,840          | 302,629          | 339,203          | 350,373              | 316,301         | 300,486            | 300,486           | 347,306                                             | 366,061                | 386,194                |
| Remuneration of councillors                                          | 9,146            | 9,544            | 9,423            | 13,306               | 9,175           | 9,716              | 9,716             | 13,125                                              | 13,834                 | 14,595                 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 337,860          | 195,103          | 203,639          | 121,047              | 121,047         | 121,047            | 121,047           | 58,301                                              | 98,424                 | 103,657                |
| Finance charges                                                      | 12,813           | 13,566           | 10,165           | 9,771                | 19,615          | 18,634             | 18,634            | 28,001                                              | 29,513                 | 31,136                 |
| Materials and bulk purchases                                         | 56,290           | 79,151           | 77,790           | 84,966               | 92,584          | 87,955             | 87,955            | 91,029                                              | 98,393                 | 103,785                |
| Transfers and grants                                                 | 29,478           | 20,327           | 36,335           | 18,310               | 18,310          | 18,310             | 18,310            | 20,213                                              | 21,284                 | 22,412                 |
| Other expenditure                                                    | 189,912          | 308,634          | 372,205          | 315,628              | 306,748         | 294,261            | 294,261           | 381,891                                             | 402,510                | 424,641                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                             | <b>910,339</b>   | <b>928,949</b>   | <b>1,048,760</b> | <b>913,432</b>       | <b>886,780</b>  | <b>849,409</b>     | <b>849,409</b>    | <b>939,865</b>                                      | <b>1,030,017</b>       | <b>1,066,420</b>       |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                             | <b>(234,348)</b> | <b>(181,029)</b> | <b>(293,115)</b> | <b>(753)</b>         | <b>(70,344)</b> | <b>(51,504)</b>    | <b>(51,504)</b>   | <b>(49,718)</b>                                     | <b>(64,957)</b>        | <b>(53,190)</b>        |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)             | 385,804          | 355,696          | 310,299          | 279,116              | 278,851         | 278,851            | 278,851           | 235,888                                             | 241,038                | 255,284                |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets              | –                | –                | –                | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> | <b>151,455</b>   | <b>174,667</b>   | <b>17,184</b>    | <b>278,363</b>       | <b>208,507</b>  | <b>227,347</b>     | <b>227,347</b>    | <b>186,170</b>                                      | <b>176,081</b>         | <b>202,094</b>         |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                             | –                | –                | –                | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                | <b>151,455</b>   | <b>174,667</b>   | <b>17,184</b>    | <b>278,363</b>       | <b>208,507</b>  | <b>227,347</b>     | <b>227,347</b>    | <b>186,170</b>                                      | <b>176,081</b>         | <b>202,094</b>         |
| <b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>                       |                  |                  |                  |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>                                           | <b>325,786</b>   | <b>364,251</b>   | <b>316,139</b>   | <b>362,325</b>       | <b>346,195</b>  | <b>328,885</b>     | <b>328,885</b>    | <b>255,663</b>                                      | <b>269,213</b>         | <b>283,481</b>         |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | 313,934          | 355,430          | 302,342          | 278,851              | 278,851         | 278,851            | 278,851           | 230,889                                             | 243,126                | 256,012                |
| Public contributions & donations                                     | –                | –                | –                | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Borrowing                                                            | –                | –                | –                | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Internally generated funds                                           | 11,853           | 8,821            | 13,797           | 83,474               | 67,344          | 50,034             | 50,034            | 24,774                                              | 26,087                 | 27,469                 |
| <b>Total sources of capital funds</b>                                | <b>325,786</b>   | <b>364,251</b>   | <b>316,139</b>   | <b>362,325</b>       | <b>346,195</b>  | <b>328,885</b>     | <b>328,885</b>    | <b>255,663</b>                                      | <b>269,213</b>         | <b>283,481</b>         |
| <b>Financial position</b>                                            |                  |                  |                  |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total current assets                                                 | 434,431          | 412,749          | 338,931          | 349,307              | 353,727         | 331,841            | 331,841           | 320,305                                             | 337,281                | 355,157                |
| Total non current assets                                             | 3,629,281        | 4,037,501        | 3,985,385        | 4,082,543            | 4,082,543       | 3,878,415          | 3,878,415         | 4,184,908                                           | 4,394,948              | 4,615,997              |
| Total current liabilities                                            | 259,747          | 254,342          | 245,748          | 274,314              | 274,314         | 260,598            | 260,598           | 254,916                                             | 259,108                | 269,524                |
| Total non current liabilities                                        | 173,016          | 155,407          | 136,390          | 115,752              | 115,752         | 109,964            | 109,964           | 71,875                                              | 67,819                 | 64,727                 |
| Community wealth/Equity                                              | 3,630,949        | 4,040,501        | 3,942,178        | 4,041,784            | 4,046,204       | 3,839,694          | 3,839,694         | 4,043,999                                           | 4,176,608              | 4,333,553              |
| <b>Cash flows</b>                                                    |                  |                  |                  |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Net cash from (used) operating                                       | 433,798          | 414,183          | 258,163          | 272,534              | 225,956         | 225,956            | 225,956           | 231,249                                             | 243,505                | 256,411                |
| Net cash from (used) investing                                       | (324,401)        | (364,087)        | (327,690)        | (362,636)            | (343,506)       | (343,506)          | (343,506)         | (250,572)                                           | (263,853)              | (277,837)              |
| Net cash from (used) financing                                       | (20,175)         | (20,385)         | (18,539)         | (19,628)             | (19,628)        | (19,628)           | (19,628)          | (64,156)                                            | (50,427)               | (39,496)               |
| <b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>                         | <b>246,549</b>   | <b>276,261</b>   | <b>188,185</b>   | <b>69,758</b>        | <b>144,620</b>  | <b>144,620</b>     | <b>144,620</b>    | <b>104,706</b>                                      | <b>33,932</b>          | <b>(26,989)</b>        |
| <b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>                           |                  |                  |                  |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Cash and investments available                                       | 246,549          | 276,261          | 189,051          | 157,648              | 172,068         | 159,265            | 159,265           | 162,640                                             | 171,260                | 180,337                |
| Application of cash and investments                                  | 16,933           | 64,698           | 43,217           | 93,736               | 92,719          | 82,353             | 82,353            | 62,688                                              | 66,030                 | 69,558                 |
| <b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>                                 | <b>229,616</b>   | <b>211,563</b>   | <b>145,835</b>   | <b>73,912</b>        | <b>79,349</b>   | <b>76,912</b>      | <b>76,912</b>     | <b>99,952</b>                                       | <b>105,230</b>         | <b>110,779</b>         |
| <b>Asset management</b>                                              |                  |                  |                  |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Asset register summary (WDV)                                         | 3,623,918        | 4,037,400        | 3,965,488        | 3,841,160            | 4,051,893       | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Depreciation                                                         | 337,860          | 195,103          | 203,639          | 121,047              | 121,047         | 121,047            | 121,047           | 58,301                                              | 61,449                 | 64,829                 |
| Renewal of Existing Assets                                           | –                | –                | –                | 278,851              | 278,851         | 264,908            | 264,908           | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Repairs and Maintenance                                              | 53,697           | 64,351           | 66,981           | 66,839               | 69,839          | 66,347             | 66,347            | 133,788                                             | 141,012                | 148,768                |
| <b>Free services</b>                                                 |                  |                  |                  |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided                                 | 25,214           | 54,480           | 82,075           | 70,037               | 70,037          | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Revenue cost of free services provided                               | 22,983           | 17,631           | –                | 32,618               | 32,618          | 97,522             | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Households below minimum service level</b>                        |                  |                  |                  |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Water:                                                               | 0                | 0                | 0                | 0                    | 0               | 0                  | 0                 | 0                                                   | 0                      | 0                      |
| Sanitation/sewerage:                                                 | 0                | 0                | 0                | 0                    | 0               | 0                  | 0                 | 0                                                   | 0                      | 0                      |
| Energy:                                                              | –                | –                | –                | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Refuse:                                                              | –                | –                | –                | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |

DC21 Ugu - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

| Functional Classification Description      | Ref      | 2014/15          | 2015/16          | 2016/17          | Current Year 2017/18 |                  |                    | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--------------------------------------------|----------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                            |          | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget  | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19                                 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                          | <b>1</b> |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Revenue - Functional</b>                |          |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>       |          | 234,151          | 393,772          | 187,517          | 203,851              | 185,558          | 176,300            | 14,650                                              | 15,427                 | 16,244                 |
| Executive and council                      |          | 2,624            | 2,083            | 2,190            | 2,356                | (15,922)         | (15,106)           | 10,250                                              | 10,793                 | 11,365                 |
| Finance and administration                 |          | 231,527          | 391,689          | 185,327          | 201,495              | 201,480          | 191,406            | 4,400                                               | 4,633                  | 4,879                  |
| Internal audit                             |          | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>         |          | 7,586            | 329              | 12,151           | 7,767                | 7,767            | 7,379              | 8,293                                               | 8,732                  | 9,195                  |
| Community and social services              |          | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sport and recreation                       |          | 309              | 220              | 237              | 241                  | 241              | 229                | 253                                                 | 266                    | 280                    |
| Public safety                              |          | 7,277            | 109              | 11,915           | 7,526                | 7,526            | 7,150              | 8,040                                               | 8,466                  | 8,915                  |
| Housing                                    |          | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Health                                     |          | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b> |          | 287,228          | 257,398          | 279,805          | 73,067               | 71,256           | 67,693             | 74,780                                              | 78,743                 | 82,917                 |
| Planning and development                   |          | 277,022          | 256,450          | 262,413          | 54,239               | 52,428           | 49,807             | 56,773                                              | 59,782                 | 62,951                 |
| Road transport                             |          | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Environmental protection                   |          | 10,206           | 948              | 17,392           | 18,827               | 18,827           | 17,886             | 18,007                                              | 18,961                 | 19,966                 |
| <b>Trading services</b>                    |          | 531,545          | 451,251          | 586,291          | 906,945              | 830,541          | 825,227            | 1,027,473                                           | 1,102,313              | 1,179,228              |
| Energy sources                             |          | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Water management                           |          | 424,952          | 343,848          | 473,788          | 786,053              | 731,982          | 731,596            | 917,073                                             | 986,062                | 1,056,816              |
| Waste water management                     |          | 106,593          | 107,403          | 112,502          | 120,891              | 98,559           | 93,631             | 110,399                                             | 116,251                | 122,412                |
| Waste management                           |          | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Other</b>                               | <b>4</b> | <b>1,284</b>     | <b>862</b>       | <b>181</b>       | <b>165</b>           | <b>165</b>       | <b>157</b>         | <b>839</b>                                          | <b>883</b>             | <b>930</b>             |
| <b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>          | <b>2</b> | <b>1,061,794</b> | <b>1,103,611</b> | <b>1,065,944</b> | <b>1,191,795</b>     | <b>1,095,287</b> | <b>1,076,756</b>   | <b>1,126,035</b>                                    | <b>1,206,099</b>       | <b>1,288,514</b>       |
| <b>Expenditure - Functional</b>            |          |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>       |          | 133,375          | 193,779          | 223,199          | 250,771              | 243,946          | 231,749            | 252,301                                             | 265,925                | 280,551                |
| Executive and council                      |          | 38,539           | 55,583           | 51,670           | 78,645               | 69,060           | 65,607             | 80,550                                              | 84,900                 | 89,569                 |
| Finance and administration                 |          | 94,836           | 138,196          | 171,529          | 172,126              | 174,886          | 166,142            | 171,750                                             | 181,025                | 190,981                |
| Internal audit                             |          | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>         |          | 81,581           | 2,981            | 5,177            | 8,824                | 8,824            | 8,383              | 6,300                                               | 6,640                  | 7,005                  |
| Community and social services              |          | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sport and recreation                       |          | 77,214           | 465              | -                | 390                  | 390              | 371                | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Public safety                              |          | 4,367            | 2,515            | 5,177            | 8,434                | 8,434            | 8,012              | 6,300                                               | 6,640                  | 7,005                  |
| Housing                                    |          | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Health                                     |          | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b> |          | 70,460           | 44,031           | 96,771           | 91,966               | 89,145           | 84,688             | 99,014                                              | 104,360                | 110,100                |
| Planning and development                   |          | 56,054           | 27,825           | 79,205           | 73,364               | 70,543           | 67,016             | 75,740                                              | 79,830                 | 84,220                 |
| Road transport                             |          | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Environmental protection                   |          | 14,406           | 16,207           | 17,566           | 18,602               | 18,602           | 17,672             | 23,274                                              | 24,531                 | 25,880                 |
| <b>Trading services</b>                    |          | 624,139          | 687,108          | 722,448          | 560,419              | 543,413          | 523,211            | 582,251                                             | 653,092                | 688,763                |
| Energy sources                             |          | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Water management                           |          | 555,936          | 595,005          | 614,428          | 469,062              | 456,303          | 440,456            | 457,101                                             | 521,184                | 549,601                |
| Waste water management                     |          | 68,203           | 92,103           | 108,020          | 91,356               | 87,110           | 82,755             | 125,150                                             | 131,908                | 139,163                |
| Waste management                           |          | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Other</b>                               | <b>4</b> | <b>784</b>       | <b>1,045</b>     | <b>1,165</b>     | <b>1,451</b>         | <b>1,451</b>     | <b>1,378</b>       | <b>-</b>                                            | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>               |
| <b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>      | <b>3</b> | <b>910,339</b>   | <b>928,944</b>   | <b>1,048,760</b> | <b>913,432</b>       | <b>886,780</b>   | <b>849,409</b>     | <b>939,865</b>                                      | <b>1,030,017</b>       | <b>1,086,420</b>       |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>      |          | <b>151,455</b>   | <b>174,667</b>   | <b>17,184</b>    | <b>278,363</b>       | <b>208,507</b>   | <b>227,347</b>     | <b>186,170</b>                                      | <b>176,081</b>         | <b>202,094</b>         |

## References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

DC21 Ugu - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

| Vote Description                               | Ref | 2014/15         | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | Current Year 2017/18 |                 |                    | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19                                 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| R thousand                                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Revenue by Vote                                | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL                   |     | 2,624           | 2,083           | 2,190           | 2,356                | 2,356           | (15,106)           | 10,250                                              | 10,793                 | 11,365                 |
| Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION              |     | 231,527         | 391,689         | 185,327         | 201,495              | 179,852         | 191,406            | 4,400                                               | 4,633                  | 4,879                  |
| Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT |     | 277,022         | 256,450         | 262,413         | 54,239               | 53,383          | 49,807             | 56,773                                              | 59,782                 | 62,951                 |
| Vote 4 - WATER                                 |     | 424,952         | 343,848         | 473,788         | 786,053              | 732,896         | 731,596            | 917,073                                             | 986,062                | 1,056,816              |
| Vote 5 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT                |     | 106,593         | 107,403         | 112,502         | 120,891              | 100,041         | 93,631             | 110,399                                             | 116,251                | 122,412                |
| Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY                         |     | 7,277           | 109             | 11,915          | 7,526                | 7,526           | 7,150              | 8,040                                               | 8,466                  | 8,915                  |
| Vote 7 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION              |     | 10,206          | 948             | 17,392          | 18,827               | 18,827          | 17,886             | 18,007                                              | 18,961                 | 19,966                 |
| Vote 8 - OTHER: MARKET                         |     | 1,284           | 862             | 181             | 165                  | 165             | 157                | 839                                                 | 883                    | 930                    |
| Vote 9 - SPORTS & RECREATION                   |     | 309             | 220             | 237             | 241                  | 241             | 229                | 253                                                 | 266                    | 280                    |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Total Revenue by Vote                          | 2   | 1,061,794       | 1,103,611       | 1,065,944       | 1,191,795            | 1,095,287       | 1,076,756          | 1,126,035                                           | 1,206,099              | 1,288,514              |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated         | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL                   |     | 38,539          | 55,583          | 51,670          | 78,645               | 79,498          | 65,607             | 80,550                                              | 84,900                 | 89,569                 |
| Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION              |     | 94,836          | 138,196         | 171,529         | 172,126              | 183,660         | 166,142            | 171,750                                             | 181,025                | 190,981                |
| Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT |     | 56,054          | 27,825          | 79,205          | 73,364               | 73,364          | 67,016             | 75,740                                              | 79,830                 | 84,220                 |
| Vote 4 - WATER                                 |     | 555,936         | 595,005         | 614,428         | 469,062              | 430,024         | 440,456            | 457,101                                             | 521,184                | 549,601                |
| Vote 5 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT                |     | 68,203          | 92,103          | 108,020         | 91,356               | 91,356          | 82,755             | 125,150                                             | 131,908                | 139,163                |
| Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY                         |     | 4,367           | 2,515           | 5,177           | 8,434                | 8,434           | 8,012              | 6,300                                               | 6,640                  | 7,005                  |
| Vote 7 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION              |     | 14,406          | 16,207          | 17,566          | 18,602               | 18,602          | 17,672             | 23,274                                              | 24,531                 | 25,880                 |
| Vote 8 - OTHER: MARKET                         |     | 784             | 1,045           | 1,165           | 1,451                | 1,451           | 1,378              | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 9 - SPORTS & RECREATION                   |     | 77,214          | 465             | -               | 390                  | 390             | 371                | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Total Expenditure by Vote                      | 2   | 910,339         | 926,944         | 1,048,760       | 913,432              | 886,780         | 849,409            | 939,865                                             | 1,030,017              | 1,086,420              |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year                 | 2   | 151,455         | 174,667         | 17,184          | 278,363              | 208,507         | 227,347            | 186,170                                             | 176,081                | 202,094                |

**References**

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign 'share in associate' to relevant Vote

DC21 Ugu - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| DC21 Ugu - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)                                                                                                                              |      |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                            |      | Ref | 2014/15          | 2015/16          | 2016/17          | Current Year 2017/18 |                 |                    |                   | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
| R thousand                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      | 1   | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2018/19                                 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Property rates                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2    |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2    |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Service charges - water revenue                                                                                                                                                                                        | 2    |     | 192,674          | 208,858          | 208,163          | 315,836              | 262,943         | 249,796            | 249,796           | 276,880                                             | 291,831                | 307,175                |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2    |     | 102,346          | 107,250          | 105,963          | 113,236              | 92,386          | 87,766             | 87,766            | 97,282                                              | 102,535                | 108,175                |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                                                                                                                                                                       | 2    |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Service charges - other                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |     | 2,430            | 1,089            | 2,545            | 1,160                | 1,116           | 1,061              | 1,061             | 1,391                                               | 1,160                  | 1,214                  |
| Interest earned - external investments                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |     | 16,025           | 26,609           | 24,229           | 23,813               | 2,535           | 2,408              | 2,408             | 3,480                                               | 2,672                  | 2,819                  |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |     | 3,490            | 4,019            | 4,021            | 3,848                | 483             | 459                | 459               | 508                                                 | 536                    | 565                    |
| Dividends received                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                                                                                                                                                                                          |      |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Licences and permits                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Agency services                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |     | 341,199          | 382,648          | 397,281          | 445,808              | 445,808         | 445,808            | 445,808           | 508,506                                             | 564,124                | 610,949                |
| Other revenue                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2    |     | 16,964           | 16,630           | 12,751           | 11,977               | 11,165          | 10,606             | 10,606            | 2,098                                               | 2,212                  | 2,333                  |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |     | 862              | 813              | 691              |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>                                                                                                                                                   |      |     | <b>675,991</b>   | <b>747,915</b>   | <b>755,645</b>   | <b>912,678</b>       | <b>816,436</b>  | <b>797,905</b>     | <b>797,905</b>    | <b>890,147</b>                                      | <b>965,061</b>         | <b>1,033,230</b>       |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Employee related costs                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 2    |     | 274,840          | 302,629          | 339,203          | 350,373              | 316,301         | 300,486            | 300,486           | 347,306                                             | 366,061                | 386,194                |
| Remuneration of councillors                                                                                                                                                                                            |      |     | 9,146            | 9,544            | 9,423            | 13,306               | 9,175           | 8,716              | 8,716             | 13,125                                              | 13,834                 | 14,595                 |
| Debt impairment                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 3    |     | 18               | 97,093           | 69,440           | 3,000                | 3,000           | 2,850              | 2,850             | 3,159                                               | 3,326                  | 3,503                  |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                                                                                                                                                                        | 2    |     | 337,860          | 195,103          | 203,639          | 121,047              | 121,047         | 121,047            | 121,047           | 58,301                                              | 98,424                 | 103,657                |
| Finance charges                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      |     | 12,813           | 13,556           | 10,165           | 9,771                | 19,615          | 18,634             | 18,634            | 28,001                                              | 29,513                 | 31,136                 |
| Bulk purchases                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2    |     | 52,626           | 66,091           | 77,790           | 76,034               | 76,034          | 72,232             | 72,232            | 75,000                                              | 79,050                 | 83,398                 |
| Other materials                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 8    |     | 3,664            | 13,060           | -                | 8,962                | 16,551          | 15,723             | 15,723            | 16,029                                              | 19,343                 | 20,387                 |
| Contracted services                                                                                                                                                                                                    |      |     | 19,964           | 22,808           | 35,647           | 35,558               | 145,553         | 138,275            | 138,275           | 41,018                                              | 43,233                 | 45,611                 |
| Transfers and subsidies                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |     | 29,478           | 20,327           | 36,335           | 18,310               | 18,310          | 18,310             | 18,310            | 20,213                                              | 21,284                 | 22,412                 |
| Other expenditure                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 4, 5 |     | 169,930          | 188,732          | 229,534          | 277,070              | 161,195         | 153,136            | 153,136           | 337,713                                             | 355,960                | 375,527                |
| Loss on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |     |                  |                  | 37,585           |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |     | <b>910,339</b>   | <b>928,944</b>   | <b>1,046,760</b> | <b>913,432</b>       | <b>886,780</b>  | <b>849,409</b>     | <b>849,409</b>    | <b>939,865</b>                                      | <b>1,030,017</b>       | <b>1,086,420</b>       |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |     | <b>(234,348)</b> | <b>(181,029)</b> | <b>(293,115)</b> | <b>(753)</b>         | <b>(70,344)</b> | <b>(51,504)</b>    | <b>(51,504)</b>   | <b>(49,718)</b>                                     | <b>(64,957)</b>        | <b>(53,190)</b>        |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)                                                                                                                          |      |     | 385,804          | 355,696          | 310,299          | 279,116              | 278,851         | 278,851            | 278,851           | 235,888                                             | 241,038                | 255,284                |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) | 6    |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)                                                                                                                                                                      |      |     | 151,455          | 174,667          | 17,184           | 278,363              | 208,507         | 227,347            | 227,347           | 186,170                                             | 176,081                | 202,094                |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>                                                                                                                                                   |      |     | <b>151,455</b>   | <b>174,667</b>   | <b>17,184</b>    | <b>278,363</b>       | <b>208,507</b>  | <b>227,347</b>     | <b>227,347</b>    | <b>186,170</b>                                      | <b>176,081</b>         | <b>202,094</b>         |
| Taxation                                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>                                                                                                                                                                                |      |     | <b>151,455</b>   | <b>174,667</b>   | <b>17,184</b>    | <b>278,363</b>       | <b>208,507</b>  | <b>227,347</b>     | <b>227,347</b>    | <b>186,170</b>                                      | <b>176,081</b>         | <b>202,094</b>         |
| Attributable to minorities                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>                                                                                                                                                                  |      |     | <b>151,455</b>   | <b>174,667</b>   | <b>17,184</b>    | <b>278,363</b>       | <b>208,507</b>  | <b>227,347</b>     | <b>227,347</b>    | <b>186,170</b>                                      | <b>176,081</b>         | <b>202,094</b>         |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                                                                                                                                                                               | 7    |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |     | <b>151,455</b>   | <b>174,667</b>   | <b>17,184</b>    | <b>278,363</b>       | <b>208,507</b>  | <b>227,347</b>     | <b>227,347</b>    | <b>186,170</b>                                      | <b>176,081</b>         | <b>202,094</b>         |

- References**
1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
  2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
  3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
  4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
  5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
  6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
  7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

DC21 Ugu - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

| Vote Description                                  | Ref      | 2014/15         | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | Current Year 2017/18 |                 |                    |                   | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                   |          | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2018/19                                 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                 | <b>1</b> |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>                 |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>  | <b>2</b> |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL                      |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION                 |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT    |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 4 - WATER                                    |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 5 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT                   |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY                            |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 7 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION                 |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 8 - OTHER: MARKET                            |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 9 - SPORTS & RECREATION                      |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]                       |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]                       |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                       |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]                       |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                       |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                       |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>   | <b>7</b> | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b> | <b>2</b> |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL                      |          | 599             | 129             | -               | 1,000                | 400             | 380                | 380               | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION                 |          | 11,768          | 10,720          | 13,797          | 50,159               | 54,679          | 51,945             | 51,945            | 24,500                                              | 25,799                 | 27,166                 |
| Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT    |          | -               | -               | 288,726         | 265                  | 285             | 271                | 271               | 274                                                 | 288                    | 303                    |
| Vote 4 - WATER                                    |          | 289,821         | 348,608         | 33,616          | 228,751              | 241,634         | 229,552            | 229,552           | 172,089                                             | 181,210                | 190,814                |
| Vote 5 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT                   |          | 23,600          | 4,631           | -               | 81,500               | 48,547          | 46,120             | -                 | 58,800                                              | 61,916                 | 65,198                 |
| Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY                            |          | -               | 163             | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 7 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION                 |          | -               | -               | -               | 650                  | 650             | 618                | 618               | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 8 - OTHER: MARKET                            |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 9 - SPORTS & RECREATION                      |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]                       |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]                       |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                       |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]                       |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                       |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                       |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>  |          | <b>325,786</b>  | <b>364,251</b>  | <b>316,139</b>  | <b>362,325</b>       | <b>346,195</b>  | <b>328,885</b>     | <b>328,766</b>    | <b>255,663</b>                                      | <b>269,213</b>         | <b>283,481</b>         |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>           |          | <b>325,786</b>  | <b>364,251</b>  | <b>316,139</b>  | <b>362,325</b>       | <b>346,195</b>  | <b>328,885</b>     | <b>328,766</b>    | <b>255,663</b>                                      | <b>269,213</b>         | <b>283,481</b>         |
| <b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>           |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>              |          | <b>12,365</b>   | <b>10,849</b>   | <b>13,797</b>   | <b>51,159</b>        | <b>55,079</b>   | <b>52,325</b>      | <b>52,325</b>     | <b>24,500</b>                                       | <b>25,799</b>          | <b>27,166</b>          |
| Executive and council                             |          | 599             | 129             | -               | 1,000                | 400             | 380                | 380               | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Finance and administration                        |          | 11,768          | 10,720          | 13,797          | 50,159               | 54,679          | 51,945             | 51,945            | 24,500                                              | 25,799                 | 27,166                 |
| Internal audit                                    |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>                |          | <b>-</b>        | <b>163</b>      | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>                                            | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>               |
| Community and social services                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sport and recreation                              |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Public safety                                     |          | -               | 163             | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Housing                                           |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Health                                            |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b>        |          | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>268,726</b>  | <b>915</b>           | <b>935</b>      | <b>888</b>         | <b>888</b>        | <b>274</b>                                          | <b>288</b>             | <b>303</b>             |
| Planning and development                          |          | -               | -               | 268,726         | 265                  | 285             | 271                | 271               | 274                                                 | 288                    | 303                    |
| Road transport                                    |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Environmental protection                          |          | -               | -               | -               | 650                  | 650             | 618                | 618               | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Trading services</b>                           |          | <b>313,421</b>  | <b>353,239</b>  | <b>33,616</b>   | <b>310,251</b>       | <b>290,181</b>  | <b>275,672</b>     | <b>275,672</b>    | <b>230,889</b>                                      | <b>243,126</b>         | <b>256,012</b>         |
| Energy services                                   |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Water management                                  |          | 289,821         | 348,608         | 33,616          | 228,751              | 241,634         | 229,552            | 229,552           | 172,089                                             | 181,210                | 190,814                |
| Waste water management                            |          | 23,600          | 4,631           | -               | 81,500               | 48,547          | 46,120             | 46,120            | 58,800                                              | 61,916                 | 65,198                 |
| Waste management                                  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other                                             |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>     | <b>3</b> | <b>325,786</b>  | <b>364,251</b>  | <b>316,139</b>  | <b>362,325</b>       | <b>346,195</b>  | <b>328,885</b>     | <b>328,885</b>    | <b>255,663</b>                                      | <b>269,213</b>         | <b>283,481</b>         |
| <b>Funded by:</b>                                 |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| National Government                               |          | 287,015         | 307,058         | 302,342         | 278,851              | 278,851         | 278,851            | 278,851           | 230,889                                             | 243,126                | 256,012                |
| Provincial Government                             |          | 16,918          | 48,373          | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| District Municipality                             |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other transfers and grants                        |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Transfers recognised - capital                    | 4        | 313,934         | 355,430         | 302,342         | 278,851              | 278,851         | 278,851            | 278,851           | 230,889                                             | 243,126                | 256,012                |
| Public contributions & donations                  | 5        | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Borrowing                                         | 6        | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Internally generated funds                        |          | 11,853          | 8,821           | 13,797          | 83,474               | 67,344          | 50,034             | 50,034            | 24,774                                              | 26,087                 | 27,469                 |
| <b>Total Capital Funding</b>                      | <b>7</b> | <b>325,786</b>  | <b>364,251</b>  | <b>316,139</b>  | <b>362,325</b>       | <b>346,195</b>  | <b>328,885</b>     | <b>328,885</b>    | <b>255,663</b>                                      | <b>269,213</b>         | <b>283,481</b>         |

**References**

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year.
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote.
- Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure).
- Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure).
- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17.
- Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure.
- Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget.

DC21 Ugu - Table A6 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position

| OC21 Ugu - Table A6 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                     |                        |                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Description                                                  | Ref | 2014/15         | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | Current Year 2017/18 |                 |                    |                   |                     |                        |                        |
| R thousand                                                   |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| ASSETS                                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                     |                        |                        |
| Current assets                                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                     |                        |                        |
| Cash                                                         |     | 50,622          | 63,364          | 14,230          | 27,423               | 27,423          | 26,052             | 26,052            | 14,984              | 15,778                 | 16,614                 |
| Call investment deposits                                     | 1   | 222,080         | 215,203         | 174,972         | 140,224              | 140,224         | 133,213            | 133,213           | 147,656             | 155,482                | 163,723                |
| Consumer debtors                                             | 1   | 96,262          | 59,351          | 101,304         | 138,306              | 138,306         | 131,391            | 131,391           | 106,673             | 112,327                | 118,280                |
| Other debtors                                                |     | 50,989          | 63,295          | 40,737          | 22,661               | 22,661          | 21,528             | 21,528            | 42,896              | 45,170                 | 47,564                 |
| Current portion of long-term receivables                     |     | 52              | 12              | 59              | 217                  | 217             | 206                | 206               | 62                  | 65                     | 69                     |
| Inventory                                                    | 2   | 14,426          | 11,524          | 7,629           | 20,475               | 20,475          | 19,451             | 19,451            | 8,034               | 8,460                  | 8,908                  |
| Total current assets                                         |     | 434,431         | 412,749         | 338,931         | 349,307              | 349,307         | 331,841            | 331,841           | 320,305             | 337,281                | 355,157                |
| Non current assets                                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                     |                        |                        |
| Long-term receivables                                        |     | 271             | 101             | 31              | 650                  | 650             | 618                | 618               | 32                  | 34                     | 36                     |
| Investments                                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                     |                        |                        |
| Investment property                                          |     | 29,403          | 29,500          | 39,342          | 30,000               | 30,000          | 28,500             | 28,500            | 41,428              | 43,623                 | 45,935                 |
| Investment in Associate                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                     |                        |                        |
| Property, plant and equipment                                | 3   | 3,590,626       | 3,996,396       | 3,929,693       | 4,042,114            | 4,042,114       | 3,840,008          | 3,840,008         | 4,126,265           | 4,333,196              | 4,560,973              |
| Agricultural                                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                     |                        |                        |
| Biological                                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                     |                        |                        |
| Intangible                                                   |     | 8,981           | 11,504          | 16,318          | 9,779                | 9,779           | 9,290              | 9,290             | 17,183              | 18,094                 | 19,053                 |
| Other non-current assets                                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                     |                        |                        |
| Total non current assets                                     |     | 3,629,281       | 4,037,501       | 3,985,385       | 4,082,543            | 4,082,543       | 3,878,415          | 3,878,415         | 4,184,908           | 4,394,948              | 4,615,997              |
| TOTAL ASSETS                                                 |     | 4,063,711       | 4,450,251       | 4,324,316       | 4,431,849            | 4,431,849       | 4,210,257          | 4,210,257         | 4,505,213           | 4,732,229              | 4,971,154              |
| LIABILITIES                                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                     |                        |                        |
| Current liabilities                                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                     |                        |                        |
| Bank overdraft                                               | 1   | 26,152          | 2,306           | 150             |                      |                 |                    |                   |                     |                        |                        |
| Borrowing                                                    | 4   | 21,979          | 19,728          | 21,591          | 20,714               | 20,714          | 19,678             | 19,678            | 20,511              | 19,486                 | 18,511                 |
| Consumer deposits                                            |     | 20,034          | 20,607          | 20,831          | 22,816               | 22,816          | 21,675             | 21,675            | 21,935              | 23,098                 | 24,322                 |
| Trade and other payables                                     | 4   | 171,312         | 185,986         | 174,394         | 207,320              | 207,320         | 196,954            | 196,954           | 182,162             | 191,817                | 201,983                |
| Provisions                                                   |     | 20,269          | 25,716          | 28,782          | 23,464               | 23,464          | 22,290             | 22,290            | 30,307              | 24,707                 | 24,707                 |
| Total current liabilities                                    |     | 259,747         | 254,342         | 245,748         | 274,314              | 274,314         | 260,598            | 260,598           | 254,916             | 259,108                | 269,524                |
| Non current liabilities                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                     |                        |                        |
| Borrowing                                                    |     | 144,531         | 125,826         | 104,931         | 83,333               | 83,333          | 79,167             | 79,167            | 38,749              | 32,937                 | 27,996                 |
| Provisions                                                   |     | 28,484          | 29,582          | 31,459          | 32,419               | 32,419          | 30,798             | 30,798            | 33,126              | 34,882                 | 36,731                 |
| Total non current liabilities                                |     | 173,016         | 155,407         | 136,390         | 115,752              | 115,752         | 109,964            | 109,964           | 71,875              | 67,819                 | 64,727                 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES                                            |     | 432,762         | 409,749         | 382,137         | 390,066              | 390,066         | 370,562            | 370,562           | 326,791             | 326,926                | 334,251                |
| NET ASSETS                                                   | 5   | 3,630,949       | 4,040,501       | 3,942,178       | 4,041,784            | 4,041,784       | 3,839,694          | 3,839,694         | 4,178,422           | 4,405,303              | 4,636,903              |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                     |                        |                        |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)                                |     | 3,630,949       | 4,040,501       | 3,942,178       | 4,041,784            | 4,041,784       | 3,839,694          | 3,839,694         | 4,043,999           | 4,176,608              | 4,333,553              |
| Reserves                                                     | 4   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY                                | 5   | 3,630,949       | 4,040,501       | 3,942,178       | 4,041,784            | 4,041,784       | 3,839,694          | 3,839,694         | 4,043,999           | 4,176,608              | 4,333,553              |

**References**

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

DC21 Ugu - Table A7 Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows

| Description                                       |  | Ref | 2014/15         | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | Current Year 2017/18 |                 |                    |                   | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------------------|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                   |  |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2018/19                                 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| R thousand                                        |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES               |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Receipts                                          |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Property rates                                    |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Service charges                                   |  |     | 331,609         | 316,108         | 285,258         | 300,350              | 248,730         | 248,730            | 248,730           | 300,898                                             | 316,845                | 333,638                |
| Other revenue                                     |  |     |                 | 17,719          | 22,615          | 13,137               | 12,281          | 12,281             | 12,281            | 1,106                                               | 1,165                  | 1,227                  |
| Government - operating                            |  | 1   | 321,618         | 321,618         | 391,139         | 445,808              | 445,808         | 445,808            | 445,808           | 446,055                                             | 469,696                | 494,590                |
| Government - capital                              |  | 1   | 384,636         | 416,726         | 310,299         | 279,116              | 278,851         | 278,851            | 278,851           | 235,888                                             | 248,390                | 261,555                |
| Interest                                          |  |     | 19,515          | 30,628          | 28,295          | 23,507               | 3,018           | 3,018              | 3,018             | 2,538                                               | 2,673                  | 2,814                  |
| Dividends                                         |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Payments                                          |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Suppliers and employees                           |  |     | (283,986)       | (654,732)       | (732,952)       | (751,303)            | (724,808)       | (724,808)          | (724,808)         | (713,401)                                           | (751,211)              | (791,025)              |
| Finance charges                                   |  |     | (12,813)        | (13,556)        | (10,165)        | (9,771)              | (19,615)        | (19,615)           | (19,615)          | (26,676)                                            | (28,090)               | (29,579)               |
| Transfers and Grants                              |  | 1   | (326,781)       | (20,327)        | (36,335)        | (18,310)             | (18,310)        | (18,310)           | (18,310)          | (15,159)                                            | (15,962)               | (16,808)               |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES         |  |     | 433,798         | 414,183         | 258,153         | 272,534              | 225,955         | 225,955            | 225,955           | 231,249                                             | 243,505                | 255,411                |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES              |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Receipts                                          |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                       |  |     | 885             | 963             | 900             |                      |                 |                    |                   | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors        |  |     | (263)           | 210             | 27              | (311)                | (311)           | (311)              | (311)             | 4,300                                               | 4,528                  | 4,768                  |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables |  |     | (20)            |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments    |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Payments                                          |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital assets                                    |  |     | (325,004)       | (365,260)       | (328,617)       | (362,325)            | (343,195)       | (343,195)          | (343,195)         | (254,673)                                           | (268,381)              | (282,605)              |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES         |  |     | (324,401)       | (364,087)       | (327,690)       | (362,536)            | (343,506)       | (343,506)          | (343,506)         | (250,572)                                           | (263,853)              | (277,837)              |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES              |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Receipts                                          |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Short term loans                                  |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                   |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits          |  |     | 309             | 573             | 224             | 1,086                | 1,086           | 1,086              | 1,086             | 2,026                                               | 2,133                  | 2,246                  |
| Payments                                          |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Repayment of borrowing                            |  |     | (20,484)        | (20,957)        | (18,764)        | (20,714)             | (20,714)        | (20,714)           | (20,714)          | (66,182)                                            | (52,560)               | (41,742)               |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES         |  |     | (20,175)        | (20,385)        | (18,539)        | (19,628)             | (19,628)        | (19,628)           | (19,628)          | (64,156)                                            | (50,427)               | (39,496)               |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD             |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:          |  | 2   | 89,222          | 29,711          | (88,076)        | (109,729)            | (137,177)       | (137,177)          | (137,177)         | (83,479)                                            | (70,774)               | (60,921)               |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:            |  | 2   | 157,328         | 246,549         | 276,261         | 179,487              | 281,797         | 281,797            | 281,797           | 188,185                                             | 104,706                | 33,932                 |
|                                                   |  |     | 246,549         | 276,261         | 188,185         | 69,758               | 144,620         | 144,620            | 144,620           | 104,706                                             | 33,932                 | (26,989)               |

**References**

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

|                                     |           |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Total receipts                      | 1,057,979 | 1,103,971   | 1,038,533   | 1,061,608   | 988,378     | 988,378     | 988,378     | 988,378     | 890,786     | 1,043,297   | 1,098,592   |
| Total payments                      | (948,583) | (1,063,875) | (1,108,069) | (1,151,710) | (1,105,928) | (1,105,928) | (1,105,928) | (1,105,928) | (1,010,109) | (1,063,644) | (1,120,018) |
|                                     | 109,396   | 50,096      | (69,536)    | (90,101)    | (117,550)   | (117,550)   | (117,550)   | (117,550)   | (19,323)    | (20,347)    | (21,426)    |
| Borrowings & investments & deposits | 309       | 573         | 224         | 1,086       | 1,086       | 1,086       | 1,086       | 1,086       | 2,026       | 2,133       | 2,246       |
| Repayment of borrowing              | (20,484)  | (20,957)    | (18,764)    | (20,714)    | (20,714)    | (20,714)    | (20,714)    | (20,714)    | (66,182)    | (52,560)    | (41,742)    |
|                                     | 89,222    | 29,711      | (88,076)    | (109,729)   | (137,177)   | (137,177)   | (137,177)   | (137,177)   | (83,479)    | (70,774)    | (60,921)    |
|                                     | -         | -           | -           | 0           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

## References

1. Must recy

2. *Explain the importance of the following factors in the development of a country's economy:*

## Debtors

© 2006 The Authors  
Journal compilation © 2006 Blackwell Publishing Ltd

Balance outstanding - debtors

Balance (Insert description: eg sin

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)

[illegible]

[illegible]

|                                                |   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|------------------------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</b>      | 6 | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Roads Infrastructure                           |   | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Storm water Infrastructure                     |   | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Electrical Infrastructure                      |   | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                    |   | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                      |   | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                     |   | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Rail Infrastructure                            |   | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Coastal Infrastructure                         |   | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure   |   | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>                          |   | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Community Facilities                           |   | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                |   | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| <b>Community Assets</b>                        |   | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| <b>Heritage Assets</b>                         |   | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Revenue Generating                             |   | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Non-revenue Generating                         |   | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| <b>Investment properties</b>                   |   | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Operational Buildings                          |   | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Housing                                        |   | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| <b>Other Assets</b>                            |   | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>         |   | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Servitudes                                     |   | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Licences and Rights                            |   | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>                       |   | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Computer Equipment                             |   | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                 |   | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Machinery and Equipment                        |   | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Transport Assets                               |   | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Libraries                                      |   | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals       |   | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>               | 4 | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Roads Infrastructure                           |   | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Storm water Infrastructure                     |   | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Electrical Infrastructure                      |   | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                    |   | 281,738 | 280,883 | 291,710 | 227,751 | 222,084 | 210,980 | 172,089 | 181,210 | 190,814 |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                      |   | 20,858  | 47,805  | -       | 81,500  | 68,097  | 64,692  | 58,800  | 61,916  | 65,198  |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                     |   | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Rail Infrastructure                            |   | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Coastal Infrastructure                         |   | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure   |   | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>                          |   | 302,596 | 328,688 | 291,710 | 309,251 | 290,181 | 275,672 | 230,889 | 243,126 | 256,012 |
| Community Facilities                           |   | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                |   | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| <b>Community Assets</b>                        |   | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| <b>Heritage Assets</b>                         |   | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Revenue Generating                             |   | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Non-revenue Generating                         |   | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| <b>Investment properties</b>                   |   | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Operational Buildings                          |   | 8,794   | 16,464  | 323     | 29,700  | 29,100  | 27,645  | 14,000  | 14,742  | 15,523  |
| Housing                                        |   | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| <b>Other Assets</b>                            |   | 8,794   | 16,464  | 323     | 29,700  | 29,100  | 27,645  | 14,000  | 14,742  | 15,523  |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>         |   | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Servitudes                                     |   | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Licences and Rights                            |   | -       | -       | 8,300   | -       | -       | -       | 23      | 24      | 25      |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>                       |   | -       | -       | 8,300   | -       | -       | -       | 23      | 24      | 25      |
| Computer Equipment                             |   | -       | -       | -       | 6,609   | 6,609   | 6,279   | 584     | 89      | 93      |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                 |   | -       | -       | 4,243   | 1,015   | 1,138   | 1,081   | 166     | 175     | 184     |
| Machinery and Equipment                        |   | -       | -       | 10,821  | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Transport Assets                               |   | 10,296  | 10,015  | 742     | 15,750  | 16,167  | 15,359  | 10,000  | 10,530  | 11,088  |
| Libraries                                      |   | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals       |   | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b> |   | 336,982 | 374,266 | 316,139 | 362,325 | 343,195 | 326,035 | 255,663 | 268,686 | 282,926 |

|                                                              |  |           |           |           |           |           |            |         |         |         |         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)                           |  | 5         |           |           |           |           |            |         |         |         |         |
| Roads Infrastructure                                         |  |           |           |           |           |           |            |         |         |         |         |
| Storm water Infrastructure                                   |  |           |           |           |           |           |            |         |         |         |         |
| Electrical Infrastructure                                    |  |           |           |           |           |           |            |         |         |         |         |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                                  |  | 2,791,080 | 2,503,693 | 2,473,728 | 2,498,119 | 2,498,119 |            |         |         |         |         |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                                    |  | 604,238   | 1,294,172 | 1,252,347 | 1,343,041 | 1,343,041 |            |         |         |         |         |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                                   |  |           |           |           |           |           |            |         |         |         |         |
| Rail Infrastructure                                          |  |           |           |           |           |           |            |         |         |         |         |
| Coastal Infrastructure                                       |  |           |           |           |           |           |            |         |         |         |         |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure                 |  |           |           |           |           |           |            |         |         |         |         |
| Infrastructure                                               |  | 3,395,318 | 3,797,865 | 3,726,075 | 3,841,160 | 3,841,160 | -          | -       | -       | -       |         |
| Community Facilities                                         |  |           |           |           |           |           |            |         |         |         |         |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                              |  |           |           |           |           |           |            |         |         |         |         |
| Community Assets                                             |  | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -          | -       | -       | -       |         |
| Heritage Assets                                              |  |           |           |           |           |           |            |         |         |         |         |
| Revenue Generating                                           |  | 29,403    | 29,500    | 29,503    |           |           |            |         |         |         |         |
| Non-revenue Generating                                       |  |           |           |           |           |           |            |         |         |         |         |
| Investment properties                                        |  | 29,403    | 29,500    | 29,503    | -         | -         | -          | -       | -       | -       |         |
| Operational Buildings                                        |  | 190,216   | 198,530   | 152,391   |           |           |            |         |         |         |         |
| Housing                                                      |  |           |           |           |           |           |            |         |         |         |         |
| Other Assets                                                 |  | 190,216   | 198,530   | 152,391   | -         | -         | -          | -       | -       | -       |         |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets                              |  |           |           |           |           |           |            |         |         |         |         |
| Servitudes                                                   |  |           |           | 11,461    |           |           |            |         |         |         |         |
| Licences and Rights                                          |  |           |           |           |           | 9,779     |            |         |         |         |         |
| Intangible Assets                                            |  | 8,981     | 11,504    | 11,461    | -         | 9,779     | -          | -       | -       | -       |         |
| Computer Equipment                                           |  |           |           |           |           | 16,954    |            |         |         |         |         |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                               |  |           |           | 5,544     |           | 76,291    |            |         |         |         |         |
| Machinery and Equipment                                      |  |           |           | 3,799     |           | 67,814    |            |         |         |         |         |
| Transport Assets                                             |  |           |           | 36,714    |           | 39,895    |            |         |         |         |         |
| Libraries                                                    |  |           |           |           |           |           |            |         |         |         |         |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                     |  |           |           |           |           |           |            |         |         |         |         |
| TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)                     |  | 5         | 3,623,918 | 4,037,400 | 3,965,468 | 3,841,160 | 4,051,893  | -       | -       | -       |         |
| EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS                                      |  |           |           |           |           |           |            |         |         |         |         |
| Depreciation                                                 |  | 7         | 337,860   | 195,103   | 203,639   | 121,047   | 121,047    | 121,047 | 58,301  | 61,449  | 64,829  |
| Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class                       |  | 3         | 53,697    | 64,351    | 66,981    | 66,839    | 69,839     | 66,347  | 133,788 | 141,012 | 148,768 |
| Roads Infrastructure                                         |  |           | 954       | 1,145     | 10,035    | 5,487     | 5,487      | 5,213   | 6,030   | 6,356   | 6,705   |
| Storm water Infrastructure                                   |  |           | -         | -         | -         | -         | -          | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Electrical Infrastructure                                    |  |           | -         | -         | -         | -         | -          | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                                  |  |           | 15,057    | 18,064    | 17,678    | 22,481    | 22,481     | 21,357  | 83,070  | 87,556  | 92,371  |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                                    |  |           | 4,342     | 5,210     | 12,478    | 3,122     | 3,122      | 2,966   | 5,113   | 5,389   | 5,686   |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                                   |  |           | -         | -         | -         | -         | -          | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Rail Infrastructure                                          |  |           | -         | -         | -         | -         | -          | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Coastal Infrastructure                                       |  |           | -         | -         | -         | -         | -          | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure                 |  |           | -         | -         | 806       | -         | -          | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Infrastructure                                               |  |           | 20,354    | 24,419    | 40,996    | 31,091    | 31,091     | 28,536  | 94,213  | 99,301  | 104,763 |
| Community Facilities                                         |  |           | -         | -         | -         | -         | -          | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                              |  |           | -         | -         | -         | -         | -          | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Community Assets                                             |  |           | -         | -         | -         | -         | -          | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Heritage Assets                                              |  |           | -         | -         | -         | -         | -          | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Revenue Generating                                           |  |           | -         | -         | -         | -         | -          | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Non-revenue Generating                                       |  |           | -         | -         | -         | -         | -          | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Investment properties                                        |  |           | -         | -         | -         | -         | -          | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Operational Buildings                                        |  |           | 16,274    | 19,524    | 3,378     | 7,629     | 7,629      | 7,248   | 8,385   | 8,837   | 9,323   |
| Housing                                                      |  |           | -         | -         | -         | -         | -          | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Other Assets                                                 |  |           | 32,284    | 38,732    | 3,378     | 7,629     | 7,629      | 7,248   | 8,385   | 8,837   | 9,323   |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets                              |  |           | -         | -         | -         | -         | -          | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Servitudes                                                   |  |           | -         | -         | -         | -         | -          | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Licences and Rights                                          |  |           | 1,000     | 1,200     | -         | 1,098     | 109765227% | 1,043   | 1,206   | 1,271   | 1,341   |
| Intangible Assets                                            |  |           | 1,000     | 1,200     | -         | 1,098     | 1,098      | 1,043   | 1,206   | 1,271   | 1,341   |
| Computer Equipment                                           |  |           | 58        | -         | 657       | 203       | 203        | 193     | 224     | 236     | 249     |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                               |  |           | -         | -         | -         | 101       | 101        | 96      | 398     | 420     | 443     |
| Machinery and Equipment                                      |  |           | -         | -         | 10,422    | 11,577    | 11,577     | 10,998  | 12,723  | 13,410  | 14,147  |
| Transport Assets                                             |  |           | -         | -         | 11,527    | 15,140    | 18,140     | 17,233  | 16,639  | 17,537  | 18,502  |
| Libraries                                                    |  |           | -         | -         | -         | -         | -          | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                     |  |           | -         | -         | -         | -         | -          | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS                                |  |           | 391,557   | 259,454   | 270,619   | 187,887   | 190,887    | 187,395 | 192,089 | 202,462 | 213,587 |
| Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex |  |           | 0.0%      | 0.0%      | 0.0%      | 77.0%     | 81.3%      | 81.3%   | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%    |
| Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprec      |  |           | 0.0%      | 0.0%      | 0.0%      | 230.4%    | 230.4%     | 218.8%  | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%    |
| R&M as a % of PPE                                            |  |           | 1.5%      | 1.6%      | 1.7%      | 1.7%      | 1.7%       | 1.7%    | 3.2%    | 3.3%    | 3.3%    |
| Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE                  |  |           | 1.0%      | 2.0%      | 2.0%      | 9.0%      | 9.0%       | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%    |

## References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

DC21 Ugu - Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement

| Description                                                                                                | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year: 2017/18 |                 |                    | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------|---------|---------|-----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                                                            |     | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget       | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19                                 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| <b>Household service targets</b>                                                                           | 1   |         |         |         |                       |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Water:</b>                                                                                              |     |         |         |         |                       |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Piped water inside dwelling                                                                                |     | 30      | 32      | 32      | 35                    | 60              | 35                 | 35                                                  | 35                     | 35                     |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)                                                              |     | 14      | 15      | 15      | 16                    | 26              | 16                 | 16                                                  | 16                     | 16                     |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level)                                                              | 2   | 58      | 61      | 61      | 67                    | 154             | 67                 | 67                                                  | 67                     | 67                     |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level)                                                            | 4   | 28      | 29      | 29      | 32                    | 5               | 32                 | 32                                                  | 32                     | 32                     |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>                                                           |     | 130     | 137     | 137     | 150                   | 245             | 150                | 150                                                 | 150                    | 150                    |
| Using public tap (< min.service level)                                                                     | 3   | 25      | 26      | 26      | 29                    | 29              | 29                 | 29                                                  | 29                     | 29                     |
| Other water supply (< min.service level)                                                                   | 4   | 26      | 27      | 27      | 30                    | 31              | 30                 | 30                                                  | 30                     | 30                     |
| No water supply                                                                                            |     | -       | -       | -       | -                     | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>                                                               |     | 51      | 54      | 54      | 59                    | 60              | 59                 | 59                                                  | 59                     | 59                     |
| <b>Total number of households</b>                                                                          | 5   | 181     | 190     | 190     | 210                   | 305             | 210                | 210                                                 | 210                    | 210                    |
| <b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>                                                                                |     |         |         |         |                       |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)                                                                       |     | 35      | 37      | 37      | 41                    | 15              | 41                 | 41                                                  | 41                     | 41                     |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank)                                                                            |     | 15      | 16      | 16      | 17                    | 53              | 17                 | 17                                                  | 17                     | 17                     |
| Chemical toilet                                                                                            |     | 18      | 19      | 19      | 21                    | 21              | 21                 | 21                                                  | 21                     | 21                     |
| Pit toilet (ventilated)                                                                                    |     | 58      | 61      | 61      | 67                    | 116             | 67                 | 67                                                  | 67                     | 67                     |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)                                                              |     | -       | -       | -       | -                     | 3               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>                                                           |     | 126     | 132     | 132     | 146                   | 208             | 146                | 146                                                 | 146                    | 146                    |
| Bucket toilet                                                                                              |     | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3                     | 8               | 3                  | 3                                                   | 3                      | 3                      |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)                                                              |     | 49      | 51      | 51      | 57                    | 65              | 57                 | 57                                                  | 57                     | 57                     |
| No toilet provisions                                                                                       |     | 8       | 8       | 8       | 9                     | 181             | 9                  | 9                                                   | 9                      | 9                      |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>                                                               |     | 60      | 63      | 63      | 69                    | 254             | 69                 | 69                                                  | 69                     | 69                     |
| <b>Total number of households</b>                                                                          | 5   | 186     | 195     | 195     | 215                   | 462             | 215                | 215                                                 | 215                    | 215                    |
| <b>Energy:</b>                                                                                             |     |         |         |         |                       |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Electricity (at least min.service level)                                                                   |     | -       | -       | -       | -                     | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)                                                                  |     | -       | -       | -       | -                     | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>                                                           |     | -       | -       | -       | -                     | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Electricity (< min.service level)                                                                          |     | -       | -       | -       | -                     | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)                                                               |     | -       | -       | -       | -                     | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other energy sources                                                                                       |     | -       | -       | -       | -                     | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>                                                               |     | -       | -       | -       | -                     | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total number of households</b>                                                                          | 5   | -       | -       | -       | -                     | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Refuse:</b>                                                                                             |     |         |         |         |                       |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Removed at least once a week                                                                               |     | -       | -       | -       | -                     | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>                                                           |     | -       | -       | -       | -                     | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Removed less frequently than once a week                                                                   |     | -       | -       | -       | -                     | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Using communal refuse dump                                                                                 |     | -       | -       | -       | -                     | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Using own refuse dump                                                                                      |     | -       | -       | -       | -                     | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other rubbish disposal                                                                                     |     | -       | -       | -       | -                     | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| No rubbish disposal                                                                                        |     | -       | -       | -       | -                     | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>                                                               |     | -       | -       | -       | -                     | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total number of households</b>                                                                          | 5   | -       | -       | -       | -                     | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>                                                             | 7   |         |         |         |                       |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)                                                               |     | -       | -       | -       | -                     | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service)                                                                    |     | -       | -       | -       | -                     | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)                                                   |     | -       | -       | -       | -                     | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week)                                                                      |     | -       | -       | -       | -                     | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>                                   | 8   |         |         |         |                       |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)                                                      |     | 25,214  | 54,480  | 82,075  | 70,037                | 70,037          | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)                                                |     | -       | -       | -       | -                     | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)                                          |     | -       | -       | -       | -                     | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)                                                       |     | -       | -       | -       | -                     | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>                          |     |         |         |         |                       |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>                                                                          |     | 25,214  | 54,480  | 82,075  | 70,037                | 70,037          | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>                                                |     |         |         |         |                       |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Property rates (R value threshold)                                                                         |     | -       | -       | -       | -                     | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month)                                                                 |     | -       | -       | -       | -                     | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)                                                            |     | -       | -       | -       | -                     | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month)                                                                  |     | -       | -       | -       | -                     | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Electricity (kwh per household per month)                                                                  |     | -       | -       | -       | -                     | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Refuse (average litres per week)                                                                           |     | -       | -       | -       | -                     | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>                                                | 9   |         |         |         |                       |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)                           |     | -       | -       | -       | -                     | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA |     | -       | -       | -       | -                     | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)                                         |     | 22,983  | 17,631  | -       | 32,618                | 32,618          | 97,522             | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)                                   |     | -       | -       | -       | -                     | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)                            |     | -       | -       | -       | -                     | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)                                           |     | -       | -       | -       | -                     | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates                                                                         |     | -       | -       | -       | -                     | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Housing - top structure subsidies                                                                          |     | -       | -       | -       | -                     | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other                                                                                                      |     | -       | -       | -       | -                     | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>                                                  | 6   | 22,983  | 17,631  | -       | 32,618                | 32,618          | 97,522             | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

| Description                                                                         |  | Ref | 2014/15         | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | Current Year 2017/18 |                 |                    |                    | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                                     |  |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcomes | Budget Year 2018/19                                 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| R thousand                                                                          |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>                                                               |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Property rates</b>                                                               |  | 6   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total Property Rates                                                                |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50kwh per indigent household per month)         |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| less Cost of Free Basic Services (50kwh per indigent household per month)           |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Net Property Rates                                                                  |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>                                        |  | 6   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total Service charges - electricity revenue                                         |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50kwh per indigent household per month)         |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| less Cost of Free Basic Services (50kwh per indigent household per month)           |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Net Service charges - electricity revenue                                           |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Service charges - water revenue</b>                                              |  | 6   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total Service charges - water revenue                                               |  |     | 240,871         | 280,970         | 280,238         | 418,491              | 365,598         | 347,318            | 347,318            | 276,880                                             | 291,831                | 307,175                |
| less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 litres per indigent household per month)     |  |     | 22,983          | 17,631          |                 | 32,618               | 102,655         | 87,522             | 97,522             |                                                     |                        |                        |
| less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 litres per indigent household per month)       |  |     | 25,214          | 54,168          | 62,975          | 20,937               |                 |                    |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Net Service charges - water revenue                                                 |  |     | 192,674         | 209,171         | 217,263         | 364,936              | 262,943         | 260,796            | 249,796            | 276,880                                             | 291,831                | 307,175                |
| <b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>                                         |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total Service charges - sanitation revenue                                          |  |     | 102,346         | 107,250         | 105,983         | 113,236              | 92,386          | 87,766             | 87,766             | 97,282                                              | 102,535                | 108,175                |
| less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households) |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)   |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Net Service charges - sanitation revenue                                            |  |     | 102,346         | 107,250         | 105,983         | 113,236              | 92,386          | 87,766             | 87,766             | 97,282                                              | 102,535                | 108,175                |
| <b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>                                             |  | 6   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total refuse removal revenue                                                        |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total landfill revenue                                                              |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)      |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)       |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Net Service charges - refuse revenue                                                |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Other Revenue by source</b>                                                      |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Building Plans                                                                      |  |     | 114             | 92              | 123             | 125                  | 117             | 111                | 111                |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Connection fee - illegal connections                                                |  |     |                 |                 |                 | 7                    | 7               | 6                  | 6                  |                                                     |                        |                        |
| House Connections                                                                   |  |     | 1,877           | 1,845           | 1,549           | 125                  | 117             | 111                | 111                |                                                     |                        |                        |
| New Connection Fees                                                                 |  |     |                 |                 |                 | 2,757                | 2,570           | 2,441              | 2,441              |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Reconnections                                                                       |  |     | 118             | 170             | 101             | 160                  | 149             | 142                | 142                |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Restrictions/Disconnections                                                         |  |     | 477             | 462             | 448             | 793                  | 739             | 702                | 702                |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Septic Tanks - Umdoni Municipality                                                  |  |     |                 |                 |                 | 483                  | 450             | 428                | 428                |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Tender Deposits                                                                     |  |     | 129             | 174             | 314             | 324                  | 302             | 287                | 287                |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Rates Certificates                                                                  |  |     | 836             | 923             | 1,010           | 937                  | 874             | 830                | 830                |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Water Sundry                                                                        |  |     | 111             | 273             | 19              | 2                    | 2               | 2                  | 2                  |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Miscellaneous / Sundry                                                              |  |     | 10,407          | 12,022          | 6,529           | 1,102                | 1,028           | 976                | 976                |                                                     |                        |                        |

|                                                                  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>                       |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment                      | 171,736        | 195,103        | 203,639        | 121,047        | 121,047        | 121,047        | 121,047        | 50,301         | 89,992         | 94,762         |
| Lease amortisation                                               |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Capital asset impairment                                         | 166,125        |                |                |                |                |                |                | 8,000          | 8,432          | 8,896          |
| Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE                   |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| <b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>                 | <b>337,861</b> | <b>195,103</b> | <b>203,639</b> | <b>121,047</b> | <b>121,047</b> | <b>121,047</b> | <b>121,047</b> | <b>58,301</b>  | <b>98,424</b>  | <b>103,657</b> |
| <b>Bulk purchases</b>                                            |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Electricity Bulk Purchases                                       |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Water Bulk Purchases                                             | 52,626         | 66,091         | 77,760         | 76,034         | 76,034         | 72,232         | 72,232         | 75,000         | 79,050         | 83,398         |
| <b>Total bulk purchases</b>                                      | <b>52,626</b>  | <b>66,091</b>  | <b>77,760</b>  | <b>76,034</b>  | <b>76,034</b>  | <b>72,232</b>  | <b>72,232</b>  | <b>75,000</b>  | <b>79,050</b>  | <b>83,398</b>  |
| <b>Transfers and grants</b>                                      |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Cash transfers and grants                                        | 29,478         | 20,327         | 36,355         | 18,310         | 18,310         | 18,310         | 18,310         | 20,213         | 21,284         | 22,412         |
| Non-cash transfers and grants                                    | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| <b>Total transfers and grants</b>                                | <b>29,478</b>  | <b>20,327</b>  | <b>36,355</b>  | <b>18,310</b>  | <b>18,310</b>  | <b>18,310</b>  | <b>18,310</b>  | <b>20,213</b>  | <b>21,284</b>  | <b>22,412</b>  |
| <b>Contracted services</b>                                       |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Security Services                                                | 10,473         | 11,255         | 15,133         | 16,300         | 19,500         | 18,525         | 18,525         | 13,500         | 14,229         | 15,012         |
| Cleaning & Hygiene Services                                      | 1,957          | 2,235          | 2,298          | 3,600          | 2,600          | 2,470          | 2,470          | 2,420          | 2,551          | 2,691          |
| Cash Banking                                                     | 149            | 134            | 138            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Alarm Monitoring                                                 | 4              | 1              | 2              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Agency services                                                  | 354            |                |                | 43             | 43             | 41             | 41             |                | 52             | 55             |
| Other contracted services                                        | 2,056          | 104            | 1,002          | 1,324          | 107,613        | 102,233        | 102,233        | 49             |                |                |
| Consulting Fees                                                  | 1,066          | 1,682          | 6,475          | 4,400          | 3,827          | 3,636          | 3,636          |                |                |                |
| ERP Support Services                                             |                | 2,286          | 2,383          | 900            | 2,900          | 2,755          | 2,755          |                |                |                |
| Consulting Chemist                                               | 3,727          | 3,515          | 6,980          | 6,879          | 6,879          | 6,535          | 6,535          |                |                |                |
| Internal Audit outsourced                                        |                |                |                |                |                | -              | -              |                |                |                |
| Pest Control                                                     | 180            | 53             | 109            | -              | -              | -              | -              |                |                |                |
| blockages contractors                                            |                |                |                |                |                | -              | -              |                |                |                |
| VTS Contractors                                                  |                | 1,546          | 1,816          | 2,413          | 2,191          | 2,081          | 2,081          |                |                |                |
| Accounting and Banking Services                                  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | 3,095          | 3,262          | 3,442          |
| Revenue Management Services                                      |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | 6,204          | 6,539          | 6,896          |
| Water Engineering Services                                       |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | 11,000         | 11,594         | 12,232         |
| Information Communication Technology                             |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | 1,750          | 1,845          | 1,946          |
| Asset Management & Planning Tools & Municipal Insurance Services |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | 3,000          | 3,162          | 3,336          |
| <b>sub-total</b>                                                 | <b>19,964</b>  | <b>22,808</b>  | <b>36,335</b>  | <b>35,558</b>  | <b>145,553</b> | <b>136,275</b> | <b>136,275</b> | <b>41,018</b>  | <b>43,233</b>  | <b>45,611</b>  |
| <b>Allocations to organs of state:</b>                           |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Electricity                                                      |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Water                                                            |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Sanitation                                                       |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Other                                                            |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| <b>Total contracted services</b>                                 | <b>19,964</b>  | <b>22,808</b>  | <b>36,335</b>  | <b>35,558</b>  | <b>145,553</b> | <b>136,275</b> | <b>136,275</b> | <b>41,018</b>  | <b>43,233</b>  | <b>45,611</b>  |
| <b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>                                 |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Collection costs                                                 |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Contributions to 'other' provisions                              |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Consultant fees                                                  | 1,124          |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Audit fees                                                       | 2,979          | 3,090          | 3,210          | 3,800          | 4,267          | 4,053          | 4,053          | 3,200          | 3,373          | 3,558          |
| General expenses                                                 | 13,389         | 16,623         | 41,143         | 80,015         | (44,156)       | (41,948)       | (41,948)       | 99,546         | 104,921        | 110,692        |
| Specialised Audit                                                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | 650            | 685            | 723            |
| Repairs and Maintenance                                          | 52,638         | 63,151         | 66,961         | 66,839         | 66,839         | 66,347         | 66,347         | 133,788        | 141,012        | 148,768        |
| Bank charges                                                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | 780            | 822            | 867            |
| Electricity                                                      | 49,474         | 55,949         | 64,150         | 66,295         | 68,295         | 64,880         | 64,880         | 52,000         | 54,808         | 57,822         |
| Salga Subscription                                               |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | 4,500          | 4,743          | 5,004          |
| Printing and Stationery                                          |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | 2,200          | 2,319          | 2,446          |
| Postage & Courier                                                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | 1,900          | 2,003          | 2,113          |
| Fuel & Oil                                                       | 11,622         | 6,113          | 19,885         | 15,547         | 19,047         | 18,095         | 18,095         | 14,500         | 15,283         | 16,124         |
| Transport Costs & Meter Audit                                    | 12,623         | 5,134          | 2,067          | 2,370          | 2,370          | 2,251          | 2,251          |                |                |                |
| Materials & Mobile Chemicals                                     |                | 13,060         | 1,271          | 890            | 799            | 759            | 759            |                |                |                |
| Workman's Compensation                                           | 39             | 1,380          | 819            | 1,450          | 1,450          | 1,378          | 1,378          | 2,300          | 2,424          | 2,558          |
| Property Transfer                                                | 3,150          | 1,336          | 1,958          | 2,400          | 2,780          | 2,641          | 2,641          | 1,100          | 1,159          | 1,223          |
| Property Rates                                                   |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | 1,500          | 1,581          | 1,668          |
| Vehicle Registration Licensing                                   |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | 1,300          | 1,370          | 1,446          |
| Subscriptions & Membership                                       |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | 60             | 63             | 67             |
| PMS                                                              |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | 80             | 84             | 89             |
| Labour Relations                                                 |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | 50             | 53             | 56             |
| Flags and Signage                                                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | 50             | 53             | 56             |
| Political Parties Couvons                                        |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | 300            | 316            | 334            |
| Training and work study                                          | 3,533          | 2,681          | 2,107          | 3,150          | 3,150          | 2,993          | 2,993          | 3,000          | 3,162          | 3,336          |
| Rent Offices & Public participation                              | 2,900          | 1,520          | 2,978          | 3,200          | 3,688          | 3,504          | 3,504          |                |                |                |
| Rent Office Equipment                                            |                | 873            | 1,395          | 1,300          | 1,400          | 1,330          | 1,330          |                |                |                |
| Meeting and logistics                                            |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | 260            | 274            | 289            |
| Events, Sport & Recreation                                       | 4,499          | 359            | 3,073          | 3,905          | 3,570          | 3,392          | 3,392          | 420            | 443            | 467            |
| Accommodation, seminars & travel                                 | 758            | 619            | 1,016          | 913            | 830            | 788            | 788            | 1,800          | 1,897          | 2,002          |
| Advertising                                                      | 1,949          | 110            | 304            | 412            | 400            | 390            | 380            | 480            | 506            | 534            |
| Telephone                                                        |                | 572            | 902            | 800            | 1,100          | 1,045          | 1,045          | 4,200          | 4,427          | 4,670          |
| Garden Services                                                  | 1,144          | 350            | 411            | 955            | 898            | 825            | 825            |                |                |                |
| Computer Licenses                                                |                | 5,981          | 4,719          | 9,050          | 9,050          | 8,598          | 8,598          | 5,000          | 5,270          | 5,560          |
| Legal Fees                                                       |                | 1,172          | 879            | 788            | 1,389          | 1,320          | 1,320          | 1,350          | 1,423          | 1,501          |
| Insurance                                                        | 1,534          | 1,555          | 1,760          | 2,910          | 2,644          | 2,512          | 2,512          |                |                |                |
| Computer Licenses                                                | 5,141          | 3,713          | 4,542          | 3,912          | 4,212          | 4,001          | 4,001          |                |                |                |
| Vehicle Tracking                                                 | 93             | 1,117          | 1,263          | 1,400          | 1,400          | 1,330          | 1,330          | 1,400          | 1,476          | 1,557          |
| Water Research Fund                                              |                | 625            | 306            | 810            | 736            | 699            | 699            |                |                |                |
| Postage & Occupational Health                                    | 1,541          | 1,638          | 2,394          | 2,067          | 2,067          | 1,964          | 1,964          |                |                |                |
| <b>Total 'Other' Expenditure</b>                                 | <b>169,930</b> | <b>166,732</b> | <b>229,834</b> | <b>277,070</b> | <b>161,195</b> | <b>153,136</b> | <b>153,136</b> | <b>337,713</b> | <b>355,960</b> | <b>375,827</b> |
| <b>by Expenditure item</b>                                       |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Employee related costs                                           |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Other materials                                                  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Contracted Services                                              |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Other Expenditure                                                | 52,638         | 63,151         | 66,961         | 66,839         | 69,839         | 66,347         | 66,347         | 133,788        | 141,012        | 148,768        |
| <b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>                 | <b>52,638</b>  | <b>63,151</b>  | <b>66,961</b>  | <b>66,839</b>  | <b>69,839</b>  | <b>66,347</b>  | <b>66,347</b>  | <b>133,788</b> | <b>141,012</b> | <b>148,768</b> |

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SA2 Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type &amp; dept.)

| Description                                                          | Ref | Vote 1 -<br>EXECUTIVE &<br>COUNCIL | Vote 2 -<br>FINANCE &<br>ADMINISTRATI<br>ON | Vote 3 -<br>INFRASTRUCT<br>URE &<br>ECONOMIC<br>DEVELOPMENT | Vote 4 -<br>WATER | Vote 5 -<br>WASTE<br>WATER<br>MANAGEMENT | Vote 6 -<br>PUBLIC<br>SAFETY | Vote 7 -<br>ENVIRONMEN<br>TAL<br>PROTECTION | Vote 8 -<br>OTHER:<br>MARKET | Vote 9 -<br>SPORTS &<br>RECREATION | Vote 10 -<br>[NAME OF<br>VOTE 10] | Vote 11 -<br>[NAME OF<br>VOTE 11] | Vote 12 -<br>[NAME OF<br>VOTE 12] | Vote 13 -<br>[NAME OF<br>VOTE 13] | Vote 14 -<br>[NAME OF<br>VOTE 14] | Vote 15 -<br>[NAME OF<br>VOTE 15] | Total    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|
| <b>R thousand</b>                                                    | 1   |                                    |                                             |                                                             |                   |                                          |                              |                                             |                              |                                    |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |          |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>                                             |     |                                    |                                             |                                                             |                   |                                          |                              |                                             |                              |                                    |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |          |
| Property rates                                                       |     |                                    |                                             |                                                             |                   |                                          |                              |                                             |                              |                                    |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | -        |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                |     |                                    |                                             |                                                             |                   |                                          |                              |                                             |                              |                                    |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | -        |
| Service charges - water revenue                                      |     |                                    |                                             |                                                             | 276,880           | 97,282                                   |                              |                                             |                              |                                    |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | 276,880  |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                 |     |                                    |                                             |                                                             |                   |                                          |                              |                                             |                              |                                    |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | 97,282   |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                     |     |                                    |                                             |                                                             |                   |                                          |                              |                                             |                              |                                    |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | -        |
| Service charges - other                                              |     |                                    |                                             |                                                             |                   |                                          |                              |                                             | 839                          | 253                                |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | -        |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                   |     |                                    | 2,535                                       | 300                                                         |                   |                                          |                              |                                             |                              |                                    |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | 1,391    |
| Interest earned - external investments                               |     |                                    |                                             | 945                                                         | 508               |                                          |                              |                                             |                              |                                    |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | 3,480    |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                |     |                                    |                                             |                                                             |                   |                                          |                              |                                             |                              |                                    |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | 508      |
| Dividends received                                                   |     |                                    |                                             |                                                             |                   |                                          |                              |                                             |                              |                                    |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | -        |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                                        |     |                                    |                                             |                                                             |                   |                                          |                              |                                             |                              |                                    |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | -        |
| Licences and permits                                                 |     |                                    |                                             |                                                             |                   |                                          |                              |                                             |                              |                                    |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | -        |
| Agency services                                                      |     |                                    |                                             |                                                             |                   |                                          |                              |                                             |                              |                                    |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | -        |
| Other revenue                                                        |     | 10,250                             | 1,865                                       | 2,098                                                       | 403,797           | 13,117                                   | 8,040                        | 18,007                                      |                              |                                    |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | 2,098    |
| Transfers and subsidies                                              |     |                                    |                                             | 53,430                                                      |                   |                                          |                              |                                             |                              |                                    |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | 508,506  |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                                             |     |                                    |                                             |                                                             |                   |                                          |                              |                                             |                              |                                    |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | -        |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)</b>  |     | 10,250                             | 4,400                                       | 56,773                                                      | 681,185           | 110,399                                  | 8,040                        | 18,007                                      | 839                          | 253                                |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | 890,146  |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>                                           |     |                                    |                                             |                                                             |                   |                                          |                              |                                             |                              |                                    |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |          |
| Employee related costs                                               |     | 44,857                             | 79,991                                      | 43,418                                                      | 105,828           | 56,819                                   |                              | 16,394                                      |                              |                                    |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | 347,306  |
| Remuneration of councillors                                          |     | 11,509                             |                                             | 1,616                                                       |                   |                                          |                              |                                             |                              |                                    |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | 13,125   |
| Debt impairment                                                      |     |                                    | 3,159                                       |                                                             |                   |                                          |                              |                                             |                              |                                    |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | 3,159    |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      |     |                                    | 56,000                                      | 301                                                         |                   |                                          |                              |                                             |                              |                                    |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | 56,301   |
| Finance charges                                                      |     |                                    | 28,000                                      | 1                                                           |                   |                                          |                              |                                             |                              |                                    |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | 28,001   |
| Bulk purchases                                                       |     |                                    |                                             |                                                             | 75,000            |                                          |                              |                                             |                              |                                    |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | 75,000   |
| Other materials                                                      |     |                                    |                                             |                                                             | 16,029            |                                          |                              |                                             |                              |                                    |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | 16,029   |
| Contracted services                                                  |     |                                    | 29,969                                      | 49                                                          | 11,000            |                                          |                              |                                             |                              |                                    |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | 41,018   |
| Transfers and subsidies                                              |     |                                    | 20,213                                      |                                                             |                   |                                          |                              |                                             |                              |                                    |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | 20,213   |
| Other expenditure                                                    |     | 33,504                             | 73,720                                      | 30,355                                                      | 183,934           | 3,020                                    | 6,300                        | 6,880                                       |                              |                                    |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | 337,713  |
| Loss on disposal of PPE                                              |     |                                    |                                             |                                                             |                   |                                          |                              |                                             |                              |                                    |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | -        |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                             |     | 89,859                             | 293,052                                     | 75,740                                                      | 391,791           | 59,839                                   | 6,300                        | 23,274                                      | -                            | -                                  |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | 939,865  |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                             |     | (79,619)                           | (288,652)                                   | (18,966)                                                    | 289,394           | 50,560                                   | 1,740                        | (5,267)                                     | 839                          | 253                                |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | (49,718) |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)             |     |                                    |                                             |                                                             |                   |                                          |                              |                                             |                              |                                    |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | -        |
| (National / Provincial and District)                                 |     |                                    |                                             |                                                             |                   |                                          |                              |                                             |                              |                                    |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |          |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)             |     |                                    |                                             |                                                             |                   |                                          |                              |                                             |                              |                                    |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | -        |
| (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies,                        |     |                                    |                                             |                                                             |                   |                                          |                              |                                             |                              |                                    |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |          |
| Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises,            |     |                                    |                                             |                                                             | 235,888           |                                          |                              |                                             |                              |                                    |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | 235,888  |
| Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)                |     |                                    |                                             |                                                             |                   |                                          |                              |                                             |                              |                                    |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | -        |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)                    |     |                                    |                                             |                                                             |                   |                                          |                              |                                             |                              |                                    |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | -        |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> |     | (79,619)                           | (288,652)                                   | (18,966)                                                    | 525,282           | 50,560                                   | 1,740                        | (5,267)                                     | 839                          | 253                                |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | 186,170  |

**References**

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure



DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

| DC21 Odu - Supporting Table 3A4 Reconciliation of 1st Strategic Objectives and Budget (Revenue) |                              |           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------|
| Strategic Objective                                                                             | Goal                         | Goal Code | Ref | 2014/15         | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | Current Year 2017/18 |                 |                    | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |           |
|                                                                                                 |                              |           |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19                                 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |           |
| R thousand                                                                                      |                              |           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |           |
| Good Governance                                                                                 | Financial Management         |           |     | 103,180         | 229,798         | 184,821         | 201,488              | 179,852         | 170,860            | 205,796                                             | 216,703                | 228,188                |           |
| Good Governance                                                                                 | Human Resources Management   |           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     | -                      | -                      |           |
| Good Governance                                                                                 | Support services             |           |     | 1,410           | 755             | 505             | 3,438                | 3,438           | 3,266              | 3,250                                               | 3,422                  | 3,604                  |           |
| Good Governance                                                                                 | Institutional Transformation |           |     | 889             |                 |                 | 1,636                |                 |                    |                                                     | -                      | -                      |           |
| Good Governance                                                                                 | Strategic Planning           |           |     | 278             | 250             | 400             | 400                  | 400             | 400                | 400                                                 | 421                    | 444                    |           |
| Economic Development                                                                            | Agricultural Market          |           |     | 1,903           | 1,284           | 181             | 165                  | 165             | 157                | 839                                                 | 883                    | 930                    |           |
| Economic Development                                                                            | Local Economic Development   |           |     | 13,174          | 4,736           | 5,970           | 20,678               | 53,383          | 50,714             | 23,444                                              | 24,686                 | 25,995                 |           |
| Environmental Protection                                                                        | Environmental Services       |           |     | 8,863           | 10,206          | 17,392          | 18,827               | 18,827          | 17,886             | 1,801                                               | 1,896                  | 1,997                  |           |
| Community                                                                                       | Sports & Recreation          |           |     | 468             | 309             | 237             | 241                  | 241             | 229                | 253                                                 | 266                    | 280                    |           |
| Safety & Security                                                                               | Fire Fighting                |           |     | 4,686           |                 | 1,593           | 1,734                | 1,734           | 1,647              | 2,460                                               | 2,590                  | 2,728                  |           |
| Safety & Security                                                                               | Disaster Management          |           |     | 14,679          | 7,277           | 10,321          | 6,700                | 6,700           | 6,365              | 5,580                                               | 5,876                  | 6,187                  |           |
| Sustainable Services                                                                            | Sanitation                   |           |     | 100,105         | 104,180         | 112,502         | 120,708              | 100,041         | 95,039             | 110,399                                             | 116,251                | 122,412                |           |
| Sustainable Services                                                                            | Water                        |           |     | 812,161         | 744,816         | 732,021         | 815,779              | 730,505         | 730,193            | 771,813                                             | 833,103                | 895,750                |           |
| Allocations to other priorities                                                                 |                              |           |     | 2               |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |           |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)                                   |                              |           |     | 1               | 1,061,794       | 1,103,611       | 1,065,944            | 1,191,795       | 1,095,287          | 1,076,756                                           | 1,128,035              | 1,206,099              | 1,288,514 |

**References**

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check on revenue balance

-

0

0

(0)

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

| Strategic Objective             | Goal                                    | Goal Code | Ref | 2014/15         | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | Current Year 2017/18 |                 |                    | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |           |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------|
|                                 |                                         |           |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19                                 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |           |
| R thousand                      |                                         |           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |           |
| Financial Viability             | Financial Management                    |           |     | 31,008          | 34,884          | 22,426          | 46,754               | 44,416          | 44,415             | 50,448                                              | 53,172                 | 55,887                 |           |
| Good Governance                 | Human Resources Management              |           |     | 267,421         | 302,629         | 335,203         | 348,245              | 330,833         | 330,833            | 347,308                                             | 366,061                | 386,194                |           |
| Good Governance                 | Communication Services                  |           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | -               | -                  |                                                     |                        |                        |           |
| Good Governance                 | Public Participation                    |           |     | 223             | 538             | 1,783           | 1,410                | 1,340           | 1,340              | 3,122                                               | 3,281                  | 3,472                  |           |
| Good Governance                 | Support Services                        |           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | -               | -                  |                                                     |                        |                        |           |
| Good Governance                 | Strategic Planning                      |           |     | 650             | 150             | 400             | 400                  | 380             | 380                | 400                                                 | 422                    | 445                    |           |
| Good Governance                 | Shared Services Strategy                |           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | -               | -                  |                                                     |                        |                        |           |
| Institutional Transformation    | Skills Training & Development           |           |     | 2,805           | 2,806           | 2,107           | 3,000                | 2,850           | 2,850              | 3,000                                               | 3,162                  | 3,336                  |           |
| Institutional Transformation    | Employee Assistance Programmes          |           |     | 83              | 86              | 133             | 125                  | 118             | 118                | 120                                                 | 126                    | 133                    |           |
| Social Development              | Occupational Health & Safety            |           |     | 83              | 80              | 1,001           | 500                  | 475             | 475                | 200                                                 | 211                    | 222                    |           |
| Social Development              | Special Programmes                      |           |     |                 | 1,057           | 4,591           | 5,752                | 5,464           | 5,464              | 28,864                                              | 30,444                 | 32,118                 |           |
| Social Development              | Culture                                 |           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | -               | -                  |                                                     |                        |                        |           |
| Social Development              | Sports Development                      |           |     | 1,351           | 131             | 3,073           | 1,500                | 1,425           | 1,425              | 5,700                                               | 53,172                 | 56,097                 |           |
| Economic Development            | Agricultural Market                     |           |     |                 | 1,045           | 1,165           | 390                  | 371             | 371                | -                                                   | 53,172                 | 56,097                 |           |
| Economic Development            | Local Economic Development              |           |     | 554             | 2,548           | 1,645           | 2,105                | 2,000           | 2,000              | 4,050                                               | 53,172                 | 56,097                 |           |
| Economic Development            | Tourism Marketing                       |           |     | 6,442           | 5,154           | 8,827           | 6,840                | 6,488           | 6,488              | 7,203                                               | 7,584                  | 7,886                  |           |
| Economic Development            | Tourism Development                     |           |     | 4,802           | 5,250           | 5,289           | 5,682                | 5,368           | 5,398              | 5,583                                               | 6,300                  | 6,634                  |           |
| Environmental Protection        | Climate Change Vulnerability Assessment |           |     |                 |                 |                 | 150                  | 143             | 143                |                                                     | -                      | -                      |           |
| Environmental Protection        | Environmental Services                  |           |     |                 | 1,273           | 1,581           | 19,855               | 18,862          | 18,862             | 23,274                                              | 24,531                 | 25,880                 |           |
| Environmental Protection        | Waste Management                        |           |     |                 |                 |                 | 100                  | 95              | 95                 |                                                     | -                      | -                      |           |
| Environmental Protection        | Coastal Management                      |           |     | -               | 2               |                 | 10                   | 10              | 10                 |                                                     | -                      | -                      |           |
| Environmental Protection        | Air Quality Management                  |           |     | -               | 82              | 6               | 300                  | 285             | 285                |                                                     | -                      | -                      |           |
| Safety & Security               | Fire Fighting                           |           |     | 1,605           | -               | 431             | 1,734                | 1,647           | 1,647              |                                                     | -                      | -                      |           |
| Safety & Security               | Disaster Management                     |           |     | 1,503           | 2,515           | 4,746           | 6,700                | 6,365           | 6,365              | 8,040                                               | 8,474                  | 8,940                  |           |
| Safety & Security               | Security Measures                       |           |     | 10,438          | 11,255          | 15,133          | 16,000               | 15,200          | 15,200             | 13,500                                              | 14,228                 | 15,012                 |           |
| Safety & Security               | Crime Prevention Programmes             |           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | -               | -                  |                                                     | -                      | -                      |           |
| Sustainable Services            | Sanitation                              |           |     | 40,185          | 62,770          | 70,262          | 86,138               | 81,832          | 81,832             | 58,839                                              | 63,071                 | 66,539                 |           |
| Sustainable Services            | VIP Toilets                             |           |     | 11,836          |                 | 10,729          | 15,000               | 14,250          | 14,250             | 8,500                                               | 10,013                 | 10,564                 |           |
| Sustainable Services            | Water Distribution                      |           |     | 529,732         | 494,828         | 556,430         | 344,741              | 346,524         | 308,163            | 368,296                                             | 279,410                | 294,557                |           |
| Allocations to other priorities |                                         |           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | 19,020          | 18,351             |                                                     |                        |                        |           |
| Total Expenditure               |                                         |           |     | 1               | 910,339         | 928,944         | 1,048,760            | 913,432         | 886,780            | 849,409                                             | 939,868                | 1,030,817              | 1,086,429 |

## References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

| DC21 Logo - Supporting Table SA3 Reconciliation of for Strategic Objectives and Budget (Capital Expenditure) |                                                  |           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Strategic Objective                                                                                          | Goal                                             | Goal Code | Ref | 2014/15         | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | Current Year 2017/18 |                 |                    | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|                                                                                                              |                                                  |           |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19                                 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| R thousand                                                                                                   |                                                  |           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Good Governance                                                                                              | Support services                                 | A         |     | 599             |                 | 3,505           | 6,609                | 6,544           | 6,217              | 14,000                                              | 14,742                 | 15,523                 |
| Good Governance                                                                                              | Human Resources Management                       | B         |     |                 |                 | 10,291          | 29,700               | 32,368          | 30,749             | 500                                                 |                        |                        |
| Good Governance                                                                                              | Vehicle Replacement Programme (Fleet Management) | C         |     |                 |                 |                 | 15,750               | 16,167          | 15,359             | 10,000                                              | 10,530                 | 11,088                 |
| Good Governance                                                                                              | Financial Management / IA                        | D         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Good Governance                                                                                              | Legal Services                                   | E         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Good Governance                                                                                              | Financial Management                             | F         |     | 11,766          | 10,849          |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Good Governance                                                                                              | Strategy & shared services                       | G         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Good Governance                                                                                              | Executive & Council                              | H         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Institutional Transformation                                                                                 | Office centralisation                            | I         |     |                 |                 |                 | 750                  | 285             | 271                | 274                                                 | 268                    | 303                    |
| Infrastructure                                                                                               | Telecommunication                                | J         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Institutional Transformation                                                                                 | Workshops Refurbishment                          | K         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Infrastructure                                                                                               | Sports development                               | L         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Institutional Transformation                                                                                 | Special Programmes                               | M         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Safety & Security                                                                                            |                                                  | N         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Safety & Security                                                                                            | Disaster Management                              | O         |     |                 | 163             |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Safety & Security                                                                                            | Fire Fighting                                    | P         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Economic Development                                                                                         | Agricultural Market                              | Q         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Economic Development                                                                                         | Local Economic Development                       | R         |     |                 |                 |                 | 265                  | 650             | 618                |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Environmental Protection                                                                                     | Environmental Services                           | S         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Sustainable Services                                                                                         | Leakage Management                               | T         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Sustainable Services                                                                                         | Water                                            | U         |     | 269,821         | 348,606         | 268,726         | 227,751              | 241,634         | 229,552            | 172,089                                             | 181,210                | 180,814                |
| Sustainable Services                                                                                         | Sanitation                                       | V         |     | 23,600          | 4,631           | 33,616          | 81,500               | 48,547          | 46,120             | 58,800                                              | 61,916                 | 65,198                 |
|                                                                                                              |                                                  | P         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Allocations to other priorities                                                                              |                                                  |           | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total Capital Expenditure                                                                                    |                                                  |           | 1   | 325,786         | 364,251         | 316,139         | 362,325              | 346,195         | 326,885            | 255,663                                             | 268,886                | 282,921                |

## References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective check capital balance

## DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

| Description                                | Unit of measurement | 2014/15         | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | Current Year 2017/18 |                 |                    | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                            |                     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19                                 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| <b>Vote 1 - vote name</b>                  |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Function 1 - (name)                        |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Sub-function 1 - (name)                    |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Insert measure/s description               |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                            |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Sub-function 2 - (name)                    |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Insert measure/s description               |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                            |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Sub-function 3 - (name)                    |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Insert measure/s description               |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                            |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Function 2 - (name)                        |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Sub-function 1 - (name)                    |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Insert measure/s description               |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                            |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Sub-function 2 - (name)                    |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Insert measure/s description               |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                            |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Sub-function 3 - (name)                    |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Insert measure/s description               |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                            |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Vote 2 - vote name</b>                  |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Function 1 - (name)                        |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Sub-function 1 - (name)                    |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Insert measure/s description               |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                            |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Sub-function 2 - (name)                    |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Insert measure/s description               |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                            |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Sub-function 3 - (name)                    |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Insert measure/s description               |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                            |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Function 2 - (name)                        |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Sub-function 1 - (name)                    |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Insert measure/s description               |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                            |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Sub-function 2 - (name)                    |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Insert measure/s description               |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                            |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Sub-function 3 - (name)                    |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Insert measure/s description               |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                            |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Vote 3 - vote name</b>                  |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Function 1 - (name)                        |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Sub-function 1 - (name)                    |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Insert measure/s description               |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                            |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Sub-function 2 - (name)                    |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Insert measure/s description               |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                            |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Sub-function 3 - (name)                    |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Insert measure/s description               |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                            |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Function 2 - (name)                        |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Sub-function 1 - (name)                    |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Insert measure/s description               |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                            |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Sub-function 2 - (name)                    |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Insert measure/s description               |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                            |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Sub-function 3 - (name)                    |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Insert measure/s description               |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                            |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>And so on for the rest of the Votes</b> |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

## DC21 Ugu - Entities measureable performance objectives

| Description                                   | Unit of measurement | 2014/15         | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | Current Year 2017/18 |                 |                    | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                               |                     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19                                 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| <b>Entity 1 - (name of entity)</b>            |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Insert measure/s description                  |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                               |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Entity 2 - (name of entity)</b>            |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Insert measure/s description                  |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                               |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Entity 3 - (name of entity)</b>            |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Insert measure/s description                  |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                               |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>And so on for the rest of the Entities</b> |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

| DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks          |                                                                                              |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Description of financial indicator                                             | Basis of calculation                                                                         | 2014/15         | 2015/16         | 2C16/17         | Current Year 2017/18 |                 |                    |                   | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|                                                                                |                                                                                              | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2018/19                                 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| <b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>                                             |                                                                                              |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Credit Rating                                                                  | Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure                                             | 3.7%            | 3.7%            | 2.8%            | 3.3%                 | 4.5%            | 4.8%               | 4.6%              | 10.0%                                               | 8.0%                   | 6.7%                   |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure                                       | Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue                                        | 9.9%            | 9.4%            | 8.1%            | 6.5%                 | 10.9%           | 11.2%              | 11.2%             | 24.7%                                               | 20.5%                  | 17.3%                  |
| Capital Charges to Own Revenue                                                 | Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%                                                | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure                                  |                                                                                              |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>                                                |                                                                                              |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Gearing                                                                        | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves                                                        | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%                                                | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| <b><u>Liquidity</u></b>                                                        |                                                                                              |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Current Ratio                                                                  | Current assets/current liabilities                                                           | 1.7             | 1.6             | 1.4             | 1.3                  | 1.3             | 1.3                | 1.3               | 1.3                                                 | 1.3                    | 1.3                    |
| Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors                                        | Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities                                    | 1.7             | 1.6             | 1.4             | 1.3                  | 1.3             | 1.3                | 1.3               | 1.3                                                 | 1.3                    | 1.3                    |
| Liquidity Ratio                                                                | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities                                                          | 1.0             | 1.1             | 0.8             | 0.6                  | 0.6             | 0.6                | 0.6               | 0.6                                                 | 0.7                    | 0.7                    |
| <b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>                                               |                                                                                              |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)                               | Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing                                                   |                 | 112.3%          | 100.1%          | 90.8%                | 89.9%           | 89.9%              | 73.6%             | 73.6%                                               | 81.6%                  | 81.5%                  |
| Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue) |                                                                                              | 112.4%          | 100.0%          | 90.8%           | 70.0%                | 70.0%           | 73.7%              | 73.7%             | 80.4%                                               | 80.3%                  | 80.3%                  |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue                                                 | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue                                                  | 21.8%           | 16.4%           | 18.8%           | 17.7%                | 19.8%           | 19.3%              | 19.3%             | 16.8%                                               | 16.3%                  | 16.1%                  |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered                                                 | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old                                    | 0.0%            | 0.0%            |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>                                             |                                                                                              |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Creditors System Efficiency                                                    | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))                                     | 90.0%           | 90.0%           |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Creditors to Cash and Investments                                              |                                                                                              | 60.6%           | 64.2%           | 91.9%           | 297.2%               | 143.4%          | 136.2%             | 136.2%            | 174.0%                                              | 565.3%                 | -748.4%                |
| <b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>                                                 |                                                                                              |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Electricity Distribution Losses (2)                                            | Total Volume Losses (kW)                                                                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                                                | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)                                                             |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                                                | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated       |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Water Distribution Losses (2)                                                  | Total Volume Losses (kl)                                                                     |                 | 0               |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                                                | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)                                                             |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                                                | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated       |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Employee costs                                                                 | Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)                                             | 40.7%           | 40.5%           | 44.9%           | 38.4%                | 38.7%           | 37.7%              | 37.7%             | 39.0%                                               | 37.9%                  | 37.4%                  |
| Remuneration                                                                   | Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)                                         | 42.0%           | 41.7%           | 44.6%           | 39.8%                | 39.8%           | 38.8%              |                   | 40.5%                                               | 38.6%                  | 38.1%                  |
| Repairs & Maintenance                                                          | R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)                                                | 7.9%            | 8.6%            | 8.6%            | 7.3%                 | 8.6%            | 8.3%               |                   | 15.0%                                               | 14.6%                  | 14.4%                  |
| Finance charges & Depreciation                                                 | FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)                                                       | 51.9%           | 27.9%           | 28.3%           | 14.3%                | 17.2%           | 17.5%              | 17.5%             | 9.7%                                                | 13.3%                  | 13.0%                  |
| <b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b>                    |                                                                                              |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| I. Debt coverage                                                               | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year | 6.5             | 7.8             | 8.1             | 19.7                 | 19.7            | 19.7               | 5.1               | 6.9                                                 | 9.0                    | 9.5                    |
| II. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue                                             | Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services                       | 48.5%           | 38.7%           | 44.9%           | 37.5%                | 45.2%           | 45.2%              | 45.2%             | 39.8%                                               | 39.8%                  | 39.8%                  |
| III. Cost coverage                                                             | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure                         | 6.6             | 5.6             | 3.5             | 1.4                  | 2.7             | 2.9                | 2.9               | 2.1                                                 | 0.6                    | (0.5)                  |

**References**

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

[illegible]

## Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

| Total municipal services    | Ref. | Household service targets (000) | Current Year 2017/18 |         |         |         | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                 |                    |                        |
|-----------------------------|------|---------------------------------|----------------------|---------|---------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|------------------------|
|                             |      |                                 | 2014/15              | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Outcome | Original Budget                                     | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19    |
|                             |      |                                 | Outcome              | Outcome | Outcome |         | Original Budget                                     | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year +1 2019/20 |
| Total municipal services    | Ref. | Household service targets (000) | 30                   | 32      | 33      | 32      | 35                                                  | 35              | 35                 | 35                     |
|                             |      |                                 | 14                   | 15      | 15      | 15      | 16                                                  | 16              | 16                 | 16                     |
|                             |      |                                 | 58                   | 61      | 64      | 61      | 67                                                  | 67              | 67                 | 67                     |
|                             |      |                                 | 28                   | 29      | 31      | 29      | 32                                                  | 32              | 32                 | 32                     |
|                             |      |                                 | 130                  | 137     | 143     | 137     | 150                                                 | 150             | 150                | 150                    |
|                             |      |                                 | 25                   | 26      | 28      | 26      | 29                                                  | 29              | 29                 | 29                     |
|                             |      |                                 | 26                   | 27      | 29      | 27      | 30                                                  | 30              | 30                 | 30                     |
|                             |      |                                 | 51                   | 54      | 58      | 54      | 59                                                  | 59              | 59                 | 59                     |
|                             |      |                                 | 181                  | 190     | 200     | 190     | 210                                                 | 210             | 210                | 210                    |
|                             |      |                                 | 35                   | 37      | 38      | 37      | 41                                                  | 41              | 41                 | 41                     |
|                             |      |                                 | 15                   | 16      | 17      | 16      | 17                                                  | 17              | 17                 | 17                     |
|                             |      |                                 | 18                   | 19      | 20      | 19      | 21                                                  | 21              | 21                 | 21                     |
|                             |      |                                 | 58                   | 61      | 64      | 61      | 67                                                  | 67              | 67                 | 67                     |
|                             |      |                                 | 126                  | 132     | 139     | 132     | 146                                                 | 146             | 146                | 146                    |
|                             |      |                                 | 3                    | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3                                                   | 3               | 3                  | 3                      |
|                             |      |                                 | 49                   | 51      | 51      | 51      | 57                                                  | 57              | 57                 | 57                     |
|                             |      |                                 | 8                    | 8       | 8       | 8       | 9                                                   | 9               | 9                  | 9                      |
|                             |      |                                 | 60                   | 63      | 63      | 63      | 69                                                  | 69              | 69                 | 69                     |
|                             |      |                                 | 186                  | 195     | 195     | 195     | 215                                                 | 215             | 215                | 215                    |
| Municipal in-house services | Ref. | Household service targets (000) | 30                   | 32      | 33      | 32      | 35                                                  | 35              | 35                 | 35                     |
|                             |      |                                 | 14                   | 15      | 15      | 15      | 16                                                  | 16              | 16                 | 16                     |
|                             |      |                                 | 58                   | 61      | 64      | 61      | 67                                                  | 67              | 67                 | 67                     |
|                             |      |                                 | 28                   | 29      | 31      | 29      | 32                                                  | 32              | 32                 | 32                     |
|                             |      |                                 | 130                  | 137     | 143     | 137     | 150                                                 | 150             | 150                | 150                    |
|                             |      |                                 | 25                   | 26      | 28      | 26      | 29                                                  | 29              | 29                 | 29                     |
|                             |      |                                 | 26                   | 27      | 29      | 27      | 30                                                  | 30              | 30                 | 30                     |
|                             |      |                                 | 51                   | 54      | 58      | 54      | 59                                                  | 59              | 59                 | 59                     |
|                             |      |                                 | 181                  | 190     | 200     | 190     | 210                                                 | 210             | 210                | 210                    |
|                             |      |                                 | 35                   | 37      | 38      | 37      | 41                                                  | 41              | 41                 | 41                     |
|                             |      |                                 | 15                   | 16      | 17      | 16      | 17                                                  | 17              | 17                 | 17                     |
|                             |      |                                 | 18                   | 19      | 20      | 19      | 21                                                  | 21              | 21                 | 21                     |
|                             |      |                                 | 58                   | 61      | 64      | 61      | 67                                                  | 67              | 67                 | 67                     |
|                             |      |                                 | 126                  | 132     | 139     | 132     | 146                                                 | 146             | 146                | 146                    |
|                             |      |                                 | 3                    | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3                                                   | 3               | 3                  | 3                      |
|                             |      |                                 | 49                   | 51      | 51      | 51      | 57                                                  | 57              | 57                 | 57                     |
|                             |      |                                 | 8                    | 8       | 8       | 8       | 9                                                   | 9               | 9                  | 9                      |
|                             |      |                                 | 60                   | 63      | 63      | 63      | 69                                                  | 69              | 69                 | 69                     |
|                             |      |                                 | 186                  | 195     | 195     | 195     | 215                                                 | 215             | 215                | 215                    |

[illegible]

[illegible]

### Names of service providers

[illegible]

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigenous policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. State SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R1516 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

| DC21 Ugu Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement            |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Description                                                   | MFMA section | Ref | 2014/15         | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | Current Year 2017/18 |                 |                    |                   | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|                                                               |              |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2018/19                                 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| <b>Funding measures</b>                                       |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000                 | 18(1)b       | 1   | 246,546         | 276,261         | 188,185         | 69,758               | 144,620         | 144,620            | 144,620           | 104,706                                             | 33,932                 | (26,989)               |
| Cash + investments at the yr end/less applications - R'000    | 18(1)b       | 2   | 229,616         | 211,563         | 145,836         | 73,912               | 74,926          | 75,912             | 75,912            | 89,852                                              | 105,230                | 110,778                |
| Cash year end/monthly employees/supplier payments             | 18(1)b       | 3   | 6.6             | 5.8             | 3.5             | 1.4                  | 2.7             | 2.9                | 2.9               | 2.1                                                 | 0.6                    | (0.5)                  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000       | 18(1)        | 4   | 151,455         | 174,567         | 17,184          | 278,363              | 208,507         | 227,347            | 227,347           | 166,170                                             | 176,061                | 202,094                |
| Service charge rev % change - macro CPPI target exclusive     | 18(1)a,(2)   | 5   | N.A.            | 1.1%            | (6.5%)          | 30.6%                | (23.2%)         | (11.0%)            | (6.0%)            | (0.7%)                                              | (0.6%)                 | (0.7%)                 |
| Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue                  | 18(1)a,(2)   | 6   | 104.3%          | 98.8%           | 82.3%           | 70.3%                | 70.9%           | 74.6%              | 74.8%             | 79.9%                                               | 79.8%                  | 76.8%                  |
| Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue      | 18(1)a,(2)   | 7   | 0.0%            | 30.7%           | 22.1%           | 0.7%                 | 0.8%            | 0.8%               | 0.8%              | 0.8%                                                | 0.8%                   | 0.8%                   |
| Capital payments % of capital expenditure                     | 18(1)c,(2)   | 8   | 99.8%           | 100.3%          | 103.6%          | 100.0%               | 99.1%           | 104.4%             | 121.4%            | 98.7%                                               | 98.7%                  | 99.7%                  |
| Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers) | 18(1)c       | 9   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%                                                | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Grants % of Govt. legislated/granted allocations              | 18(1)a       | 10  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | 98.6%                                               | 98.6%                  | 98.7%                  |
| Current consumer debtors % change - inc/(dec)                 | 18(1)a       | 11  | N.A.            | (16.7%)         | 15.9%           | 13.4%                | 0.0%            | (5.0%)             | 0.0%              | (7.2%)                                              | 5.3%                   | 5.3%                   |
| Long term receivables % change - inc/(dec)                    | 18(1)a       | 12  | N.A.            | (62.5%)         | (69.6%)         | 209.6%               | 0.0%            | (5.0%)             | 0.0%              | (95.0%)                                             | 5.3%                   | 5.3%                   |
| R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment                           | 20(1)(v)     | 13  | 1.5%            | 1.6%            | 1.7%            | 1.7%                 | 1.7%            | 1.7%               | 3.5%              | 3.2%                                                | 3.3%                   | 3.3%                   |
| Asset renewal % of capital budget                             | 20(1)(v)     | 14  | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 77.0%                | 80.5%           | 80.5%              | 0.0%              | 0.0%                                                | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |

**References**

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrears debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrears debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

|                                                                 |          |  |          |          |         |         |         |         |          |         |         |         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------|--|----------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>Supporting indicators</b>                                    |          |  |          |          |         |         |         |         |          |         |         |         |
| % Inc total service charges (incl prop rates)                   | 18(1)a   |  | 6.1%     | 7.1%     | (0.6%)  | 36.6%   | (17.2%) | (5.0%)  | 0.0%     | 5.3%    | 5.4%    | 5.3%    |
| % Inc Property Tax                                              | 18(1)a   |  | 0.0%     | 0.0%     | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%     | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%    |
| % Inc Service charges - electricity revenue                     | 18(1)a   |  | 0.0%     | 0.0%     | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%     | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%    |
| % Inc Service charges - water revenue                           | 18(1)a   |  | 4.6%     | 8.4%     | (0.3%)  | 51.7%   | (16.7%) | (5.0%)  | 0.0%     | 5.3%    | 5.4%    | 5.3%    |
| % Inc Service charges - sanitation revenue                      | 18(1)a   |  | 9.1%     | 4.8%     | (1.2%)  | 6.9%    | (18.4%) | (5.0%)  | 0.0%     | 5.3%    | 5.4%    | 5.5%    |
| % Inc Service charges - refuse revenue                          | 18(1)a   |  | 0.0%     | 0.0%     | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%     | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%    |
| % Inc Service charges - other                                   | 18(1)a   |  | 0.0%     | 0.0%     | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%     | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%    |
| Total billable revenue                                          | 18(1)a   |  | 295,020  | 316,108  | 314,126 | 429,071 | 355,328 | 337,562 | 337,562  | 374,162 | 394,366 | 415,349 |
| Service charges                                                 |          |  | 295,020  | 316,108  | 314,126 | 429,071 | 355,328 | 337,562 | 337,562  | 374,162 | 394,366 | 415,349 |
| Property rates                                                  |          |  | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       | -       | -        | -       | -       | -       |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                           |          |  | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       | -       | -        | -       | -       | -       |
| Service charges - water revenue                                 |          |  | 182,674  | 208,856  | 206,163 | 315,636 | 262,843 | 249,796 | 246,786  | 276,880 | 291,631 | 307,175 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                            |          |  | 102,346  | 107,250  | 105,963 | 113,236 | 82,385  | 87,766  | 87,766   | 97,282  | 102,535 | 108,175 |
| Service charges - refuse removal                                |          |  | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       | -       | -        | -       | -       | -       |
| Service charges - other                                         |          |  | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       | -       | -        | -       | -       | -       |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                              |          |  | 2,430    | 1,089    | 2,545   | 1,160   | 1,116   | 1,061   | 1,061    | 1,391   | 1,160   | 1,214   |
| Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding             |          |  | 11,953   | 8,821    | 13,797  | 83,474  | 67,344  | 50,034  | 3,915    | 24,774  | 26,087  | 27,469  |
| Cash receipts from ratepayers                                   | 18(1)a   |  | 331,609  | 333,827  | 307,673 | 313,487 | 261,011 | 261,011 | 261,011  | 302,004 | 318,010 | 334,885 |
| Ratepayer & Other revenue                                       | 18(1)a   |  | 317,904  | 337,846  | 333,444 | 446,057 | 368,093 | 349,688 | 349,688  | 376,180 | 398,264 | 419,482 |
| Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)            |          |  | (16,156) | (24,614) | 19,371  | 16,703  | 16,703  | 11,612  | (12,170) | 7,822   | 6,353   |         |
| Operating and Capital Grant Revenue                             | 18(1)a   |  | 727,203  | 738,343  | 707,580 | 724,925 | 724,669 | 724,669 | 724,669  | 744,394 | 805,182 | 866,233 |
| Capital expenditure - total                                     | 20(1)(v) |  | 325,785  | 364,251  | 316,139 | 362,925 | 346,195 | 328,865 | 282,766  | 255,663 | 269,213 | 283,481 |
| Capital expenditure - renewal                                   | 20(1)(v) |  | -        | -        | -       | 278,851 | 278,851 | 264,908 | -        | -       | -       | -       |
| <b>Supporting benchmarks</b>                                    |          |  |          |          |         |         |         |         |          |         |         |         |
| Growth guideline maximum                                        |          |  | 6.0%     | 6.0%     | 6.0%    | 6.0%    | 6.0%    | 6.0%    | 6.0%     | 6.0%    | 6.0%    | 6.0%    |
| CPPI guideline                                                  |          |  | 4.3%     | 3.9%     | 4.6%    | 5.0%    | 5.0%    | 5.0%    | 5.0%     | 5.4%    | 5.6%    | 5.4%    |
| DoRA operating grants total MFY                                 |          |  |          |          |         |         |         |         |          | 508,506 | 564,124 | 610,949 |
| DoRA capital grants total MFY                                   |          |  |          |          |         |         |         |         |          | 235,888 | 241,038 | 255,284 |
| Provincial operating grants                                     |          |  |          |          |         |         |         |         |          | 2,400   | 2,600   | 2,716   |
| Provincial capital grants                                       |          |  |          |          |         |         |         |         |          | -       | -       | -       |
| District Municipality grants                                    |          |  |          |          |         |         |         |         |          | 8,003   | 8,423   | 8,865   |
| Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants |          |  |          |          |         |         |         |         |          | 754,797 | 816,185 | 877,614 |
| Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)              |          |  |          |          |         |         |         |         |          |         |         |         |

**DoRA operating**

|                                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |         |         |
|--------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>List operating grants</b>               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |         |         |
| Local Government Equitable Share           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 380,673 | 380,002 | 414,269 |
| RSC Levy Replacement                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 75,204  | 81,836  | 88,855  |
| Finance Management                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1,865   | 1,865   | 1,800   |
| EPWP Incentive                             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 3,250   | -       | -       |
| Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2,863   | 2,821   | 2,864   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 55,000  | 95,000  | 100,225 |
| Development Planning Shared Services       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 400     | 500     | 500     |
| Umzumbe Trails                             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2,000   | 2,100   | 2,216   |
| Grants from LM's to Entities               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 8,003   | 8,423   | 8,865   |
|                                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 508,658 | 572,547 | 619,614 |

**DoRA capital**

|                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |         |         |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>List capital grants</b>           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |         |         |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 235,888 | 241,038 | 255,284 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |         |         |
|                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 235,888 | 241,038 | 255,284 |

**Trend**

|                                                            |  |  |           |           |             |             |          |          |          |             |           |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|-----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)       |  |  | (16,156)  | (24,614)  | 19,371      | 11,612      | (12,170) | 7,822    | 8,363    | -           | -         | -         |
| <b>Total Operating Revenue</b>                             |  |  |           |           |             |             |          |          |          |             |           |           |
|                                                            |  |  | 675,991   | 747,915   | 755,645     | 912,678     | 816,436  | 767,605  | 797,805  | 880,147     | 965,061   | 1,033,230 |
| <b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>                         |  |  |           |           |             |             |          |          |          |             |           |           |
|                                                            |  |  | 910,339   | 928,944   | 1,046,780   | 913,432     | 865,780  | 849,409  | 936,865  | 1,030,017   | 1,088,420 |           |
| <b>Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)</b>             |  |  |           |           |             |             |          |          |          |             |           |           |
|                                                            |  |  | (234,348) | (181,029) | (293,115)   | (753)       | (70,344) | (51,504) | (51,504) | (48,718)    | (64,857)  | (53,190)  |
| <b>Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)</b>            |  |  |           |           |             |             |          |          |          |             |           |           |
|                                                            |  |  |           |           |             |             |          |          |          | 104,706     |           |           |
| <b>Revenue</b>                                             |  |  |           |           |             |             |          |          |          |             |           |           |
| % Increase in Total Operating Revenue                      |  |  | 26.8%     | 10.8%     | 1.0%        | 20.8%       | (10.5%)  | (2.3%)   | 0.0%     | 9.0%        | 8.4%      | 7.1%      |
| % Increase in Property Rates Revenue                       |  |  | 0.0%      | 0.0%      | 0.0%        | 0.0%        | 0.0%     | 0.0%     | 0.0%     | 0.0%        | 0.0%      | 0.0%      |
| % Increase in Electricity Revenue                          |  |  | 0.0%      | 0.0%      | 0.0%        | 0.0%        | 0.0%     | 0.0%     | 0.0%     | 0.0%        | 0.0%      | 0.0%      |
| % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges            |  |  | 8.1%      | 7.1%      | (0.6%)      | 36.6%       | (17.2%)  | (5.0%)   | 0.0%     | 5.3%        | 5.4%      | 5.3%      |
| <b>Expenditure</b>                                         |  |  |           |           |             |             |          |          |          |             |           |           |
| % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure                  |  |  | 25.9%     | 2.0%      | 12.9%       | (12.9%)     | (2.9%)   | (4.2%)   | 0.0%     | 6.0%        | 5.6%      | 5.5%      |
| % Increase in Employee Costs                               |  |  | 11.7%     | 10.1%     | 12.1%       | 3.3%        | (0.7%)   | (5.0%)   | 0.0%     | 9.8%        | 5.4%      | 5.5%      |
| % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases                   |  |  | 0.0%      | 0.0%      | 0.0%        | 0.0%        | 0.0%     | 0.0%     | 0.0%     | 0.0%        | 0.0%      | 0.0%      |
| Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) |  |  |           |           | 401868.7263 | 396349.3369 |          |          |          | 376741.7612 |           |           |
| Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)                 |  |  |           |           | 0           | 0           |          |          |          | 374996.1143 |           |           |

|                                                                        |    |           |           |           |         |          |          |          |          |           |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| R&M % of PPE                                                           |    | 1.5%      | 1.6%      | 1.7%      | 1.7%    | 1.7%     | 1.7%     |          | 3.2%     | 3.3%      | 3.3%      |
| Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE                                    |    | 1.0%      | 2.0%      | 2.0%      | 9.0%    | 9.0%     | 0.0%     |          | 0.0%     | 0.0%      | 0.0%      |
| Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue                            |    | 0.0%      | 30.7%     | 22.1%     | 0.7%    | 0.8%     | 3.8%     | 3.8%     | 0.8%     | 0.8%      | 0.8%      |
| <b>Capital Revenue</b>                                                 |    |           |           |           |         |          |          |          |          |           |           |
| Internally Funded & Other (R'000)                                      |    | 11,883    | 8,821     | 13,787    | 83,474  | 67,344   | 50,034   | 50,034   | 24,774   | 26,087    | 27,468    |
| Borrowing (R'000)                                                      |    | -         | -         | -         | -       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -         | -         |
| Grant Funding and Other (R'000)                                        |    | 313,534   | 355,430   | 302,342   | 278,851 | 278,851  | 278,851  | 278,851  | 230,889  | 243,126   | 256,012   |
| Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding                      |    | 100.0%    | 100.0%    | 100.0%    | 100.0%  | 100.0%   | 100.0%   | 100.0%   | 100.0%   | 100.0%    | 100.0%    |
| Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding                                       |    | 0.0%      | 0.0%      | 0.0%      | 0.0%    | 0.0%     | 0.0%     | 0.0%     | 0.0%     | 0.0%      | 0.0%      |
| Grant Funding % of Total Funding                                       |    | 96.4%     | 87.8%     | 95.8%     | 77.0%   | 80.5%    | 84.8%    | 84.8%    | 90.3%    | 90.3%     | 90.3%     |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                                             |    |           |           |           |         |          |          |          |          |           |           |
| Total Capital Programme (R'000)                                        |    | 325,788   | 364,251   | 316,139   | 362,325 | 348,195  | 328,885  | 328,885  | 255,883  | 288,213   | 283,481   |
| Asset Renewal                                                          |    | -         | -         | -         | 278,851 | 278,851  | 264,908  | -        | -        | -         | -         |
| Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure                           |    | 0.0%      | 0.0%      | 0.0%      | 77.0%   | 80.5%    | 80.5%    | 0.0%     | 0.0%     | 0.0%      | 0.0%      |
| <b>Cash</b>                                                            |    |           |           |           |         |          |          |          |          |           |           |
| Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other                                  |    | 104.3%    | 88.8%     | 92.3%     | 70.3%   | 70.9%    | 74.5%    | 74.5%    | 78.8%    | 78.8%     | 75.8%     |
| Cash Coverage Ratio                                                    |    | 0         | 0         | 0         | 3       | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0         | (0)       |
| <b>Borrowing</b>                                                       |    |           |           |           |         |          |          |          |          |           |           |
| Credit Rating (2008/10)                                                |    |           |           |           |         |          |          |          | 0        |           |           |
| Capital Charges to Operating                                           |    | 3.7%      | 3.7%      | 2.8%      | 3.3%    | 4.5%     | 4.8%     | 4.8%     | 10.0%    | 8.0%      | 6.7%      |
| Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure                            |    | 0.0%      | 0.0%      | 0.0%      | 0.0%    | 0.0%     | 0.0%     | 0.0%     | 0.0%     | 0.0%      | 0.0%      |
| <b>Reserves</b>                                                        |    |           |           |           |         |          |          |          |          |           |           |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                                      |    | 228,618   | 211,563   | 145,835   | 73,912  | 74,929   | 76,912   | 76,912   | 88,952   | 105,230   | 110,779   |
| <b>Free Services</b>                                                   |    |           |           |           |         |          |          |          |          |           |           |
| Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share                          |    | 0.0%      | 18.1%     | 26.3%     | 20.4%   | 20.4%    | 0.0%     |          | 0.0%     | 0.0%      | 0.0%      |
| Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers) |    | 6.9%      | 4.8%      | 0.0%      | 7.0%    | 8.8%     | 27.7%    |          | 0.0%     | 0.0%      | 0.0%      |
| <b>High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance</b>                        |    |           |           |           |         |          |          |          |          |           |           |
| Total Operating Revenue                                                |    | 675,991   | 747,915   | 755,645   | 912,678 | 816,436  | 787,805  | 787,905  | 890,147  | 965,061   | 1,033,230 |
| Total Operating Expenditure                                            |    | 910,336   | 928,944   | 1,048,780 | 913,432 | 886,780  | 848,409  | 848,409  | 938,865  | 1,030,017 | 1,086,420 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement                         |    | (234,346) | (181,029) | (293,135) | (753)   | (70,344) | (61,504) | (61,504) | (48,718) | (64,957)  | (53,180)  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing                |    | 228,618   | 211,563   | 145,835   | 73,912  | 74,929   | 76,912   | 76,912   | 88,952   | 105,230   | 110,779   |
| MTREF Funded (f) / Unfunded (c)                                        | 15 | 1         | 1         | 1         | 1       | 1        | 1        | 1        | 1        | 1         | 1         |
| MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗                                            | 15 | ✓         | ✓         | ✓         | ✓       | ✓        | ✓        | ✓        | ✓        | ✓         | ✓         |

**References**

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

## DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

| Description                                                         | Ref | 2014/15         | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | Current Year 2017/18 |                 |                    | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                     |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19                                 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| <b>Valuation:</b>                                                   | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Date of valuation:                                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Financial year valuation used                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)                                | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| No. of assistant valuers (FTE)                                      | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| No. of data collectors (FTE)                                        | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| No. of internal valuers (FTE)                                       | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| No. of external valuers (FTE)                                       | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| No. of additional valuers (FTE)                                     | 4   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| No. of properties                                                   | 5   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| No. of sectional title values                                       | 5   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| No. of supplementary valuations                                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| No. of valuation roll amendments                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| No. of objections by rate payers                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| No. of appeals by rate payers                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| No. of successful objections                                        | 8   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| No. of successful objections > 10%                                  | 8   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Supplementary valuation                                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Public service infrastructure value (Rm)                            | 5   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Municipality owned property value (Rm)                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Valuation reductions:</b>                                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm)                                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total valuation reductions:</b>                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Total value used for rating (Rm)                                    | 5   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total land value (Rm)                                               | 5   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total value of improvements (Rm)                                    | 5   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total market value (Rm)                                             | 5   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Rating:</b>                                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N) |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Differential rates used? (Y/N)                                      | 5   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Special rating area used? (Y/N)                                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number)                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Rate revenue:</b>                                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Rate revenue budget (R'000)                                         | 6   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)                            | 6   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Expected cash collection rate (%)                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Special rating areas (R'000)                                        | 7   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |

## References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. in favour of the rate-payer

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

| Description                                         | Ref | Resi. | Indust. | Bus. & Comm. | Farm props. | State-owned | Muni props. | Public service infra. | Private owned towns | Formal & Informal Settle. | Comm. Land | State trust land | Section 8(2)(n) (note 1) | Protect. Areas | National Monuments | Public benefit organs. | Mining Props. |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|---------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|---------------|
| <b>Current Year 2017/18</b>                         |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| <b>Valuations:</b>                                  |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| No. of properties                                   |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| No. of sectional title property values              |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s/2(2)     |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| No. of supplementary valuations                     |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| Supplementary valuation (Rm)                        |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| No. of valuation roll amendments                    |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| No. of objections by rate-payers                    |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers                       |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised             |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| No. of successful objections                        | 5   |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| No. of successful objections > 10%                  | 5   |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| Estimated no. of properties not valued              |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| Years since last valuation (select)                 |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| Frequency of valuation (select)                     |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| Method of valuation used (select)                   |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| Base of valuation (select)                          |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number)                  |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)             |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| Flat rate used? (Y/N)                               |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?     |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| <b>Valuation reductions:</b>                        |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)     |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)      |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)            |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)         |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)            |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm)                     | 2   |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| <b>Total valuation reductions:</b>                  |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| Total value used for rating (Rm)                    | 6   |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| Total land value (Rm)                               | 6   |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| Total value of improvements (Rm)                    | 6   |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| Total market value (Rm)                             | 6   |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| <b>Ratifying:</b>                                   |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| Average rate                                        | 3   |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| Rate revenue budget (R'000)                         |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)            |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| Expected cash collection rate (%)                   | 4   |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| Special rating areas (R'000)                        |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| Rabates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)              |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| Rabates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)            |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| Rabates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)       |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| Rabates, exemptions - other (R'000)                 |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)               |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| <b>Total rebates, exemptions, discounts (R'000)</b> |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include areas collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

| Description                                              | Ref | Resid. | Indust. | Bus. & Comm. | Farm props. | State-owned | Muni props. | Public service infra. | Private owned towns | Formal & Informal Settle. | Comm. Land | State trust land | Section 8(2)(n) (note 1) | Protect. Areas | National Monuments | Public benefit organs. | Mining Props. |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-----|--------|---------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|---------------|
| <b>Budget Year 2018/19</b>                               |     |        |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| <b>Valuation:</b>                                        |     |        |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| No. of properties                                        |     |        |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| No. of sectional title property values                   |     |        |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)           |     |        |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| No. of supplementary valuations                          |     |        |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| Supplementary valuation (Rm)                             |     |        |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| No. of valuation roll amendments                         |     |        |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| No. of objections by rate-payers                         |     |        |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers                            |     |        |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised                  | 5   |        |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| No. of successful objections                             | 5   |        |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| No. of successful objections > 10%                       |     |        |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| Estimated no. of properties not valued                   |     |        |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| Years since last valuation (select)                      |     |        |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| Frequency of valuation (select)                          |     |        |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| Method of valuation used (select)                        |     |        |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| Base of valuation (select)                               |     |        |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number)                       |     |        |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)                  |     |        |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| Fiat rate used? (Y/N)                                    |     |        |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?          |     |        |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| <b>Valuation reductions:</b>                             |     |        |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)          |     |        |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)           |     |        |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)                 |     |        |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)              |     |        |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)                 | 2   |        |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm)                          |     |        |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| <b>Total valuation reductions:</b>                       |     |        |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| Total value used for rating (Rm)                         | 6   |        |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| Total land value (Rm)                                    | 6   |        |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| Total value of improvements (Rm)                         | 6   |        |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| Total market value (Rm)                                  | 6   |        |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| <b>Ratings:</b>                                          |     |        |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| Average rate                                             | 3   |        |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| Rate revenue budget (R'000)                              |     |        |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)                 |     |        |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| Expected cash collection rate (%)                        | 4   |        |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| Special rating areas (R'000)                             |     |        |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)                   |     |        |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)                 |     |        |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm (R'000)             |     |        |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)                      |     |        |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)                    |     |        |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |
| Total rebates, exemptions, reductions, discounts (R'000) |     |        |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                    |                        |               |

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRSA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

| Description                                       | Ref                     | Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate | 2014/15  | 2015/16  | 2016/17  | Current Year<br>2017/18 | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                           |                           |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                                   |                         |                                                           |          |          |          |                         | Budget Year<br>2018/19                              | Budget Year<br>+1 2019/20 | Budget Year<br>+2 2020/21 |
| <b>Property rates (rate in the Rand)</b>          | 1                       |                                                           |          |          |          |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |
| Residential properties                            |                         |                                                           |          |          |          |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |
| Residential properties - vacant land              |                         |                                                           |          |          |          |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |
| Formal/informal settlements                       |                         |                                                           |          |          |          |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |
| Small holdings                                    |                         |                                                           |          |          |          |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |
| Farm properties - used                            |                         |                                                           |          |          |          |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |
| Farm properties - not used                        |                         |                                                           |          |          |          |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |
| Industrial properties                             |                         |                                                           |          |          |          |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |
| Business and commercial properties                |                         |                                                           |          |          |          |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |
| Communal land - residential                       |                         |                                                           |          |          |          |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |
| Communal land - small holdings                    |                         |                                                           |          |          |          |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |
| Communal land - farm property                     |                         |                                                           |          |          |          |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |
| Communal land - business and commercial           |                         |                                                           |          |          |          |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |
| Communal land - other                             |                         |                                                           |          |          |          |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |
| State-owned properties                            |                         |                                                           |          |          |          |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |
| Municipal properties                              |                         |                                                           |          |          |          |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |
| Public service infrastructure                     |                         |                                                           |          |          |          |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |
| Privately owned towns serviced by the owner       |                         |                                                           |          |          |          |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |
| State trust land                                  |                         |                                                           |          |          |          |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |
| Restitution and redistribution properties         |                         |                                                           |          |          |          |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |
| Protected areas                                   |                         |                                                           |          |          |          |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |
| National monuments properties                     |                         |                                                           |          |          |          |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |
| <b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b> |                         |                                                           |          |          |          |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |
| <b>Residential properties</b>                     |                         |                                                           |          |          |          |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |
| R15 000 threshold rebate                          |                         |                                                           | 15,000   | 15,000   | 15,000   | 15,000                  | 15,000                                              | 15,000                    | 15,000                    |
| General residential rebate                        |                         |                                                           |          |          |          |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |
| Indigent rebate or exemption                      |                         |                                                           |          |          |          |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |
| Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption      |                         |                                                           |          |          |          |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |
| Temporary relief rebate or exemption              |                         |                                                           |          |          |          |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |
| Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption             |                         |                                                           |          |          |          |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |
| <b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>                | 2                       |                                                           |          |          |          |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |
| <b>Water tariffs</b>                              |                         |                                                           |          |          |          |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |
| <b>Domestic</b>                                   |                         |                                                           |          |          |          |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |
| Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)                |                         |                                                           | 130.19   | 138.65   | 140.63   | 150.44                  | 158.42                                              | 166.34                    | 174.65                    |
| Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)         |                         |                                                           | 1,562.28 | 1,663.83 | 1,763.66 | 1,867.11                | 1,967.13                                            | 2,066.49                  | 2,160.81                  |
| Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/d)              |                         |                                                           |          |          |          |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |
| Water usage - life line tariff                    | (describe structure)    |                                                           | 10.19    | 10.85    | 11.47    | 12.27                   | 12.92                                               | 13.57                     | 14.25                     |
| Water usage - Block 1 (c/d)                       | (fill in thresholds)    |                                                           | 16.32    | 17.38    | 18.42    | 19.71                   | 20.76                                               | 21.80                     | 22.89                     |
| Water usage - Block 2 (c/d)                       | (fill in thresholds)    |                                                           | 20.38    | 21.70    | 23.01    | 24.62                   | 25.92                                               | 27.22                     | 28.58                     |
| Water usage - Block 3 (c/d)                       | (fill in thresholds)    |                                                           |          |          |          |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |
| Water usage - Block 4 (c/d)                       | (fill in thresholds)    |                                                           |          |          |          |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |
| <b>Other</b>                                      | 2                       |                                                           |          |          |          |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |
| <b>Waste water tariffs</b>                        |                         |                                                           |          |          |          |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |
| <b>Domestic</b>                                   |                         |                                                           |          |          |          |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |
| Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)                |                         |                                                           | 269.16   | 269.16   | 269.16   | 269.16                  | 269.16                                              | 269.16                    | 269.16                    |
| Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)         |                         |                                                           |          |          |          |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |
| Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/d)              |                         |                                                           |          |          |          |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |
| Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/d)                 | (fill in structure)     |                                                           | 3.17     | 3.38     | 3.58     | 3.83                    | 4.03                                                | 4.23                      | 4.45                      |
| Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/d)                 | (fill in structure)     |                                                           |          |          |          |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |
| Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/d)                 | (fill in structure)     |                                                           |          |          |          |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |
| Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/d)                 | (fill in structure)     |                                                           |          |          |          |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |
| <b>Other</b>                                      | 2                       |                                                           | 451.20   | 480.53   | 510.60   | 546.34                  | 575.30                                              | 604.06                    | 634.27                    |
| <b>Electricity tariffs</b>                        |                         |                                                           |          |          |          |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |
| <b>Domestic</b>                                   |                         |                                                           |          |          |          |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |
| Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)                |                         |                                                           |          |          |          |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |
| Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)         |                         |                                                           |          |          |          |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |
| FBE                                               | (how is this targeted?) |                                                           |          |          |          |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |
| Life-line tariff - meter                          | (describe structure)    |                                                           |          |          |          |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |
| Life-line tariff - prepaid                        | (describe structure)    |                                                           |          |          |          |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |
| Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)                  |                         |                                                           |          |          |          |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |
| Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)                |                         |                                                           |          |          |          |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |
| Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)                       | (fill in thresholds)    |                                                           |          |          |          |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |
| Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)                       | (fill in thresholds)    |                                                           |          |          |          |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |
| Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)                       | (fill in thresholds)    |                                                           |          |          |          |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |
| Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)                       | (fill in thresholds)    |                                                           |          |          |          |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |
| Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)                       | (fill in thresholds)    |                                                           |          |          |          |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)                     | (fill in thresholds)    |                                                           |          |          |          |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)                     | (fill in thresholds)    |                                                           |          |          |          |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)                     | (fill in thresholds)    |                                                           |          |          |          |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)                     | (fill in thresholds)    |                                                           |          |          |          |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)                     | (fill in thresholds)    |                                                           |          |          |          |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |
| <b>Other</b>                                      | 2                       |                                                           |          |          |          |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |
| <b>Waste management tariffs</b>                   |                         |                                                           |          |          |          |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |
| <b>Domestic</b>                                   |                         |                                                           |          |          |          |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |
| Street cleaning charge                            |                         |                                                           |          |          |          |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |
| Basic charge/fix fee                              |                         |                                                           |          |          |          |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |
| 80l bin - once a week                             |                         |                                                           |          |          |          |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |
| 250l bin - once a week                            |                         |                                                           |          |          |          |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |

## References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

**DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory**

[illegible]

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

| C21 Ugu - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                     |                        |                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Description                                                                        | Ref | 2014/15         | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | Current Year 2017/18 |                 |                    | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                        |                        |
|                                                                                    |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 % Incr.                         | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Rand/cent                                                                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                     |                        |                        |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'                              | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                     |                        |                        |
| Rates and services charges:                                                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                     |                        |                        |
| Property rates                                                                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                     |                        |                        |
| Electricity: Basic levy                                                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                     |                        |                        |
| Electricity: Consumption                                                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                     |                        |                        |
| Water: Basic levy                                                                  |     | 130.19          | 138.65          | 146.56          | 156.81               | 156.81          | 156.81             | 5.0%                                                | 164.70              | 172.94                 | 181.58                 |
| Water: Consumption                                                                 |     | 305.70          | 325.57          | 344.13          | 368.22               | 368.22          | 368.22             | 5.0%                                                | 386.74              | 406.08                 | 426.38                 |
| Sanitation                                                                         |     | 364.26          | 387.94          | 410.05          | 438.75               | 438.75          | 438.75             | 5.0%                                                | 460.82              | 483.86                 | 508.06                 |
| Refuse removal                                                                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                     |                        |                        |
| Other                                                                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                     |                        |                        |
| sub-total                                                                          |     | 800.15          | 852.16          | 900.73          | 963.78               | 963.78          | 963.78             | 5.0%                                                | 1,012.26            | 1,062.88               | 1,116.02               |
| VAT on Services                                                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                     |                        |                        |
| Total large household bill:                                                        |     | 800.15          | 852.16          | 900.73          | 963.78               | 963.78          | 963.78             | 5.0%                                                | 1,012.26            | 1,062.88               | 1,116.02               |
| % increase/-decrease                                                               |     |                 | 6.5%            | 5.7%            | 7.0%                 | -               | -                  |                                                     | 5.0%                | 5.0%                   | 5.0%                   |
|                                                                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                     |                        |                        |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'                                 | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                     |                        |                        |
| Rates and services charges:                                                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                     |                        |                        |
| Property rates                                                                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                     |                        |                        |
| Electricity: Basic levy                                                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                     |                        |                        |
| Electricity: Consumption                                                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                     |                        |                        |
| Water: Basic levy                                                                  |     | 130.19          | 138.65          | 146.56          | 20,458.92            | 138.65          | 138.65             | 5.0%                                                | 145.63              | 152.91                 | 160.55                 |
| Water: Consumption                                                                 |     | 254.75          | 271.31          | 344.13          | 93,636.25            | 271.31          | 271.31             | 5.0%                                                | 284.96              | 299.20                 | 314.16                 |
| Sanitation                                                                         |     | 348.41          | 371.06          | 410.05          | 152,522.58           | 371.06          | 371.06             | 5.0%                                                | 389.72              | 409.21                 | 429.67                 |
| Refuse removal                                                                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                     |                        |                        |
| Other                                                                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                     |                        |                        |
| sub-total                                                                          |     | 733.35          | 781.02          | 900.73          | 266,617.75           | 781.02          | 781.02             | (99.7%)                                             | 820.30              | 861.32                 | 904.38                 |
| VAT on Services                                                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                     |                        |                        |
| Total small household bill:                                                        |     | 733.35          | 781.02          | 900.73          | 266,617.75           | 781.02          | 781.02             | (99.7%)                                             | 820.30              | 861.32                 | 904.38                 |
| % increase/-decrease                                                               |     |                 | 6.5%            | 15.3%           | 29,500.1%            | (99.7%)         | -                  |                                                     | 5.0%                | 5.0%                   | 5.0%                   |
|                                                                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                     |                        |                        |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                     |                        |                        |
| Rates and services charges:                                                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                     |                        |                        |
| Property rates                                                                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                     |                        |                        |
| Electricity: Basic levy                                                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                     |                        |                        |
| Electricity: Consumption                                                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                     |                        |                        |
| Water: Basic levy                                                                  |     | 130.19          | 138.65          | 146.56          | 20,458.92            | 138.65          | 138.65             | 5.0%                                                | 145.63              | 152.91                 | 160.55                 |
| Water: Consumption                                                                 |     | 163.04          | 173.64          | 344.13          | 59,927.20            | 271.31          | 271.31             | 5.0%                                                | 284.96              | 299.20                 | 314.16                 |
| Sanitation                                                                         |     | 319.88          | 340.67          | 410.05          | 140,033.07           | 371.06          | 371.06             | 5.0%                                                | 389.72              | 409.21                 | 429.67                 |
| Refuse removal                                                                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                     |                        |                        |
| Other                                                                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                     |                        |                        |
| sub-total                                                                          |     | 613.11          | 652.96          | 900.73          | 220,419.19           | 781.02          | 781.02             | (99.6%)                                             | 820.30              | 861.32                 | 904.38                 |
| VAT on Services                                                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                     |                        |                        |
| Total small household bill:                                                        |     | 613.11          | 652.96          | 900.73          | 220,419.19           | 781.02          | 781.02             | (99.6%)                                             | 820.30              | 861.32                 | 904.38                 |
| % increase/-decrease                                                               |     |                 | 6.5%            | 37.9%           | 24,371.1%            | (99.6%)         | -                  |                                                     | 5.0%                | 5.0%                   | 5.0%                   |

**References**

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

2021/22 Supporting Tables on Investment portfolios by type

| Investment type                            | Ref | 2014/15         | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | Current Year 2017/18 |                 |                    | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                            |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19                                 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| R thousand                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Parent municipality                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Securities - National Government           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Listed Corporate Bonds                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Deposits - Bank                            |     | 222,080         | 215,203         | 173,750         | 140,224              | 140,224         | 140,224            | 147,656                                             | 155,482                | 163,723                |
| Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificates            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Repurchase Agreements - Banks              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Municipal Bonds                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Municipality sub-total                     | 1   | 222,080         | 215,203         | 173,750         | 140,224              | 140,224         | 140,224            | 147,656                                             | 155,482                | 163,723                |
| Entities                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Securities - National Government           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Listed Corporate Bonds                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Deposits - Bank                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificates            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Repurchase Agreements - Banks              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Entities sub-total                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Consolidated total:                        |     | 222,080         | 215,203         | 173,750         | 140,224              | 140,224         | 140,224            | 147,656                                             | 155,482                | 163,723                |

**References**

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

| Investments by Maturity                        | Ref      | Period of Investment |        | Type of Investment | Capital Guarantee<br>(Yes/No) | Variable or Fixed<br>Interest rate | Interest Rate <sup>2</sup> | Commission Paid<br>(Rands) | Commission Recipient | Expiry date of<br>Investment | Opening balance | Interest to be realised | Partial / Premature<br>Withdrawal (4) | Investment Top Up | Closing Balance |
|------------------------------------------------|----------|----------------------|--------|--------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
|                                                |          | Yrs                  | Months |                    |                               |                                    |                            |                            |                      |                              |                 |                         |                                       |                   |                 |
| <b>Name of Institution &amp; Investment ID</b> | <b>1</b> |                      |        |                    |                               |                                    |                            |                            |                      |                              |                 |                         |                                       |                   |                 |
| <b>Parent municipality</b>                     |          |                      |        |                    |                               |                                    |                            |                            |                      |                              |                 |                         |                                       |                   |                 |
| Firs National Bank                             |          | Daily Call           |        | Notice Deposit     | no                            | variable                           | 9.45                       | 0                          | n/a                  | Daily Call Account           | 28,045          | 3,355                   | (11,218)                              | 9,338             | 29,531          |
| ABSA Bank CALL                                 |          | 3 Months             |        | Notice Deposit     | no                            | variable                           | 8                          | 0                          | n/a                  | Daily Call Account           | 21,034          | 2,524                   | (8,413)                               | 7,004             | 22,148          |
| Ilaha Bank                                     |          | Daily Call           |        | Notice Deposit     | no                            | variable                           | 9.5                        | 0                          | n/a                  | Daily Call Account           |                 |                         |                                       |                   |                 |
| Nedbank                                        |          | Daily Call           |        | Notice Deposit     | no                            | variable                           | 7.87                       | 1                          | n/a                  | Daily Call Account           | 36,056          | 4,207                   | (14,022)                              | 11,674            | 36,914          |
| Standard Bank                                  |          | Daily Call           |        | Notice Deposit     | no                            | variable                           | 7.75                       | 2                          | n/a                  | Daily Call Account           | 42,067          | 5,048                   | (16,827)                              | 14,668            | 44,287          |
| Investec Bank                                  |          | Daily Call           |        | Notice Deposit     | no                            | variable                           | 8.59                       | 0                          | n/a                  | Daily Call Account           | 14,022          | 1,683                   | (5,609)                               | 4,659             | 14,766          |
| <b>Municipality sub-total</b>                  |          |                      |        |                    |                               |                                    |                            |                            |                      |                              | 140,224         |                         | (58,690)                              | 46,655            | 147,656         |
| <b>Entities</b>                                |          |                      |        |                    |                               |                                    |                            |                            |                      |                              |                 |                         |                                       |                   |                 |
| South Coast Development Agency NPC             |          | n/a                  |        | n/a                | n/a                           | n/a                                | n/a                        | n/a                        | n/a                  | n/a                          |                 |                         |                                       |                   |                 |
| Ugu South Coast Tourism (Pty) Ltd              |          | n/a                  |        | n/a                | n/a                           | n/a                                | n/a                        | n/a                        | n/a                  | n/a                          |                 |                         |                                       |                   |                 |
| <b>Entities sub-total</b>                      |          |                      |        |                    |                               |                                    |                            |                            |                      |                              |                 |                         |                                       |                   |                 |
| <b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b>          | <b>1</b> |                      |        |                    |                               |                                    |                            |                            |                      |                              | 140,224         |                         | (58,690)                              | 46,655            | 147,656         |

**References**

1. Total Investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
2. List Investments in expiry date order
3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

## DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

DC21 Ogu - Supporting Table SA17: Borrowing

| Borrowing - Categorised by type           | Ref | 2014/15         | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | Current Year 2017/18 |                 |                    | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                           |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19                                 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| R thousand                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Parent municipality                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Annuity and Bullet Loans                  |     | 144,531         | 125,826         | 104,931         | 83,333               | 83,333          | 83,333             | 66,182                                              | 52,560                 | 41,742                 |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Local registered stock                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Instalment Credit                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Financial Leases                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| PPP liabilities                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Marketable Bonds                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Non-Marketable Bonds                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Bankers Acceptances                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Financial derivatives                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Other Securities                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Municipality sub-total                    | 1   | 144,531         | 125,826         | 104,931         | 83,333               | 83,333          | 83,333             | 66,182                                              | 52,560                 | 41,742                 |
| Entities                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Annuity and Bullet Loans                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Local registered stock                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Instalment Credit                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Financial Leases                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| PPP liabilities                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Marketable Bonds                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Non-Marketable Bonds                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Bankers Acceptances                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Financial derivatives                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Other Securities                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Entities sub-total                        | 1   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Total Borrowing                           | 1   | 144,531         | 125,826         | 104,931         | 83,333               | 83,333          | 83,333             | 66,182                                              | 52,560                 | 41,742                 |

|                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| <b>Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type</b> |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| <b>Parent municipality</b>                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Local registered stock                         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Instalment Credit                              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Financial Leases                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| PPP liabilities                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Marketable Bonds                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Non-Marketable Bonds                           |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Bankers Acceptances                            |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Financial derivatives                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Other Securities                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| <b>Municipality sub-total</b>                  | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <b>Entities</b>                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Local registered stock                         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Instalment Credit                              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Financial Leases                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| PPP liabilities                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Marketable Bonds                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Non-Marketable Bonds                           |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Bankers Acceptances                            |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Financial derivatives                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Other Securities                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| <b>Entities sub-total</b>                      | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <b>Total Unspent Borrowing</b>                 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

## References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)  
check borrowing balance

4,167

27,432

19,623

13,746

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

| Description                                         | Ref  | 2014/15         | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | Current Year 2017/18 |                 |                    | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                     |      | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19                                 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| R thousand                                          |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>RECEIPTS:</b>                                    | 1, 2 |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>               |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>National Government:</b>                         |      | 325,546         | 364,032         | 382,089         | 418,085              | 418,085         | 418,085            | 498,655                                             | 561,524                | 608,233                |
| Local Government Equitable Share                    |      |                 | 300,885         | 312,458         | 342,776              | 342,776         | 342,776            | 360,673                                             | 380,002                | 414,269                |
| RSC Levy Replacement                                |      |                 | 52,960          | 63,873          | 68,900               | 68,900          | 68,900             | 75,204                                              | 81,836                 | 88,955                 |
| Finance Management                                  |      |                 | 1,325           | 1,460           | 1,795                | 1,795           | 1,795              | 1,865                                               | 1,865                  | 1,800                  |
| EPWP Incentive                                      |      |                 |                 | 1,788           | 1,956                | 1,956           | 1,956              | 3,250                                               | -                      | -                      |
| Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant          |      | 2,430           | 2,446           | 2,510           | 2,658                | 2,658           | 2,658              | 2,663                                               | 2,821                  | 2,984                  |
| Rural Household Sanitation                          |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Municipal Systems Improvement                       |      | 934             | 940             |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy                    |      |                 | 3,650           |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant                 |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | 55,600                                              | 95,000                 | 100,225                |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                      |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                       |      | 250             | 250             | 400             | 400                  | 400             | 400                | 2,400                                               | 2,600                  | 2,716                  |
| Spatial Development Framework Support               |      |                 |                 | 400             | 400                  | 400             | 400                |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                     |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Development Planning Shared Services                |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | 400                                                 | 500                    | 500                    |
| Umzumbe Trails                                      |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | 2,000                                               | 2,100                  | 2,216                  |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                       |      | -               | -               | 7,142           | 10,589               | 10,589          |                    | 7,451                                               | -                      | -                      |
| Grants from LM's to Entities                        |      |                 |                 | 7,142           | 7,422                | 7,422           | 7,422              | 7,451                                               |                        |                        |
| South Coast Bike Festival: EDTEARNM                 |      |                 |                 |                 | 3,167                | 3,167           | 3,167              |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                       |      | 4,885           | 4,885           | -               | -                    | -               |                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| [insert description]                                |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>         | 5    | 330,681         | 369,167         | 389,631         | 429,074              | 429,074         | 418,485            | 508,506                                             | 564,124                | 610,949                |
| <b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>                 |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>National Government:</b>                         |      | 355,139         | 358,245         | 310,219         | 295,851              | 295,851         | 295,851            | 235,888                                             | 241,038                | 255,284                |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)                |      |                 |                 | 233,873         | 245,479              | 245,479         | 245,479            | 235,888                                             | 241,038                | 255,284                |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant                 |      |                 |                 | 58,570          | 50,372               | 50,372          | 50,372             |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                     |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]        |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Disaster Management Grant                           |      |                 |                 | 12,776          |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Mhlabatshane                                        |      |                 |                 | 5,000           |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                       |      | 4,060           | 11,504          | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
|                                                     |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Other capital transfers/grants [insert description] |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                       |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Grants from LM's to Entities                        |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                     |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                       |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| [insert description]                                |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>           | 5    | 359,199         | 369,749         | 310,219         | 295,851              | 295,851         | 295,851            | 235,888                                             | 241,038                | 255,284                |
| <b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>     |      | 689,880         | 738,916         | 699,850         | 724,925              | 724,925         | 714,336            | 744,394                                             | 805,162                | 866,233                |

## References

- Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
- Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

| Description                                                 | Ref      | 2014/15         | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | Current Year 2017/18 |                 |                    | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                             |          | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19                                 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| R thousand                                                  |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>EXPENDITURE:</b>                                         | <b>1</b> |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>        |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>National Government:</b>                                 |          | 330,558         | 361,725         | 362,089         | 435,085              | 435,085         | 435,085            | 458,119                                             | 481,749                | 523,994                |
| Local Government Equitable Share                            |          | 264,748         | 300,885         | 312,458         | 342,776              | 342,776         | 342,776            | 360,637                                             | 380,002                | 414,269                |
| RSC Levy Replacement                                        |          | 54,816          | 52,960          | 63,873          | 68,900               | 68,900          | 68,900             | 75,204                                              | 81,836                 | 88,955                 |
| Finance Management                                          |          | 1,251           | 1,325           | 1,460           | 1,795                | 1,795           | 1,795              | 1,865                                               | 1,865                  | 1,800                  |
| Municipal Systems Improvement                               |          | 727             | 940             |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy                            |          |                 | 1,343           |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| EPWP Incentive                                              |          | 1,042           | 1,826           | 1,788           | 1,956                | 1,956           | 1,956              | 3,250                                               |                        |                        |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                     |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Rural Transport Service Grant                               |          | 2,944           | 2,446           | 2,510           | 2,658                | 2,658           | 2,658              | 2,663                                               | 2,821                  | 2,984                  |
| Rural Household Sanitation                                  |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                              |          | 5,030           |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant                         |          |                 |                 |                 | 17,000               | 17,000          | 17,000             | 14,500                                              | 15,225                 | 15,986                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                              |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                               |          | 1,441           | 250             | 400             | 400                  | 400             | 400                | 2,400                                               | 2,600                  | 2,716                  |
| Development Planning Shared Services                        |          | 250             | 250             | 400             |                      |                 |                    | 400                                                 | 500                    | 500                    |
| Cogta Massification                                         |          | 697             |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| EPWP Incentive                                              |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Department of Transport Grant                               |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Africa Bike Week Event                                      |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| District GDS                                                |          | 494             |                 |                 | 400                  | 400             | 400                |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Spatial Development Framework Support                       |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Disaster Management Centre                                  |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | 2,000                                               | 2,100                  | 2,216                  |
| Umzumbi Trails                                              |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                               |          | -               | -               | -               | 10,323               | 10,323          | 10,323             | 3,039                                               | 3,173                  | 3,352                  |
| Grants from LM's to Entities                                |          |                 |                 |                 | 7,157                | 7,157           | 7,157              | 3,039                                               | 3,173                  | 3,352                  |
| South Coast Bike Festival: EDTEA/RNM                        |          |                 |                 |                 | 3,167                | 3,167           | 3,167              |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                               |          | 2,035           | 4,885           | 7,142           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Grants from LM's to Entities                                |          |                 | 4,885           | 7,142           |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| DBSA                                                        |          | 524             |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| IDC                                                         |          | 45              |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| National Lottery                                            |          | 1,466           |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b> |          | <b>334,034</b>  | <b>366,860</b>  | <b>369,631</b>  | <b>445,808</b>       | <b>445,808</b>  | <b>445,808</b>     | <b>463,558</b>                                      | <b>487,522</b>         | <b>530,063</b>         |
| <b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>          |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>National Government:</b>                                 |          | 349,993         | 358,245         | 299,490         | 278,851              | 278,851         | 278,851            | 281,388                                             | 326,063                | 345,035                |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (M/G)                        |          | 260,159         | 249,316         | 223,144         | 228,479              | 228,479         | 228,479            | 226,388                                             | 231,063                | 244,810                |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure                                |          | 34,827          | 8,834           | 58,570          |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Rural Household's Infrastructure                            |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery                                 |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Finance Management Grant                                    |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Disaster Management Grant                                   |          | 12,718          |                 | 5,000           |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Mhlaba'shane                                                |          |                 |                 | 12,776          |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant                         |          | 42,289          | 100,095         |                 | 50,372               | 50,372          | 50,372             | 55,000                                              | 95,000                 | 100,225                |
| Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]                |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                               |          | 24,985          | 11,504          | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Disaster Management Centre                                  |          | 20,377          | 6,504           |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Massification - Cogta                                       |          | 4,608           | 5,000           |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                               |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Grants from LM's to Entities                                |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                               |          | -               | -               | -               | 265                  | 265             | 265                | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Grants from LM's to En                                      |          |                 |                 |                 | 265                  | 265             | 265                |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>    |          | <b>374,978</b>  | <b>369,749</b>  | <b>299,490</b>  | <b>279,116</b>       | <b>279,116</b>  | <b>279,116</b>     | <b>281,388</b>                                      | <b>326,063</b>         | <b>345,035</b>         |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>            |          | <b>709,012</b>  | <b>736,609</b>  | <b>669,122</b>  | <b>724,925</b>       | <b>724,925</b>  | <b>724,925</b>     | <b>744,946</b>                                      | <b>813,585</b>         | <b>875,098</b>         |

**References**

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

| BOP Cgt - Supporting Table G20: Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Description                                                                                   | Ref | 2014/15         | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | Current Year 2017/18 |                 |                    | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
| R thousand                                                                                    |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19                                 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| <b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>                                                        | 1,3 |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>National Government:</b>                                                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                                                      |     | 16,095          | 430             | 7,650           |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Current year receipts                                                                         |     | 314,894         | 364,032         | 382,089         | 435,085              | 435,085         | 435,085            | 498,655                                             | 561,524                | 608,233                |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>                                                |     | <b>330,558</b>  | <b>359,382</b>  | <b>389,739</b>  | <b>435,085</b>       | <b>435,085</b>  | <b>435,085</b>     | <b>498,655</b>                                      | <b>561,524</b>         | <b>608,233</b>         |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities                                       |     | 430             | 5,080           |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                                                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                                                      |     | 12,265          | 326             |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Current year receipts                                                                         |     |                 | 250             | 400             | 400                  | 400             | 400                | 2,400                                               | 2,600                  | 2,716                  |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>                                                |     | <b>11,939</b>   | <b>576</b>      | <b>400</b>      | <b>400</b>           | <b>400</b>      | <b>400</b>         | <b>2,400</b>                                        | <b>2,600</b>           | <b>2,716</b>           |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities                                       |     | 326             |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                                                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Current year receipts                                                                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>                                                |     | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                                            | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>               |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                                                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                                                      |     | 1,054           |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Current year receipts                                                                         |     | 1,155           | 4,885           | 7,142           | 10,323               | 10,323          | 10,323             | 8,003                                               | 8,423                  | 8,865                  |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>                                                |     | <b>2,209</b>    | <b>4,885</b>    | <b>7,142</b>    | <b>10,323</b>        | <b>10,323</b>   | <b>10,323</b>      | <b>8,003</b>                                        | <b>8,423</b>           | <b>8,865</b>           |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>                                           |     | <b>344,706</b>  | <b>364,844</b>  | <b>397,281</b>  | <b>445,808</b>       | <b>445,808</b>  | <b>445,808</b>     | <b>509,058</b>                                      | <b>572,547</b>         | <b>619,814</b>         |
| <b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>                                            | 2   | <b>757</b>      | <b>5,080</b>    | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                                            | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>               |
| <b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>                                                          | 1,3 |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>National Government:</b>                                                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                                                      |     | 24,143          | 17,085          |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Current year receipts                                                                         |     | 302,448         | 358,245         | 302,342         | 278,851              | 278,851         | 278,851            | 290,888                                             | 336,038                | 355,509                |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>                                                |     | <b>309,506</b>  | <b>371,680</b>  | <b>302,342</b>  | <b>278,851</b>       | <b>278,851</b>  | <b>278,851</b>     | <b>290,888</b>                                      | <b>336,038</b>         | <b>355,509</b>         |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities                                       |     | 17,085          | 3,650           |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                                                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                                                      |     | 18,398          | 3,677           |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Current year receipts                                                                         |     | 22,034          | 11,504          |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>                                                |     | <b>36,755</b>   | <b>15,180</b>   | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                                            | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>               |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities                                       |     | 3,677           |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                                                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Current year receipts                                                                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>                                                |     | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                                            | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>               |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                                                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                                                      |     | 1,581           |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Current year receipts                                                                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>                                                |     | <b>1,581</b>    | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                                            | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>               |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>                                             |     | <b>347,843</b>  | <b>386,860</b>  | <b>302,342</b>  | <b>278,851</b>       | <b>278,851</b>  | <b>278,851</b>     | <b>290,888</b>                                      | <b>336,038</b>         | <b>355,509</b>         |
| <b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>                                              | 2   | <b>20,761</b>   | <b>3,650</b>    | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                                            | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>               |
| <b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>                                                     |     | <b>692,549</b>  | <b>751,704</b>  | <b>699,623</b>  | <b>724,659</b>       | <b>724,659</b>  | <b>724,659</b>     | <b>799,946</b>                                      | <b>908,585</b>         | <b>975,323</b>         |
| <b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>                                                      |     | <b>21,518</b>   | <b>8,730</b>    | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                                            | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>               |

**References**

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

|             |        |          |   |   |   |   |        |        |        |
|-------------|--------|----------|---|---|---|---|--------|--------|--------|
| Check opex  | 3,507  | (17,803) | - | - | - | - | 551    | 8,423  | 8,865  |
| Check capex | 33,909 | 31,430   | - | - | - | - | 59,999 | 92,912 | 99,497 |

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

| Description                                              | Ref | 2014/15         | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | Current Year 2017/18 |                 |                    |                   | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                          |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2018/19                                 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| R thousand                                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Cash Transfers to other municipalities                   | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:                  |     | 1,136           | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms     | 2   |                 |                 | 36,355          | 5,788                | 5,788           | 5,788              | 5,788             | 6,078                                               | 6,400                  | 6,739                  |
| South Coast Development Agency                           |     |                 |                 |                 | 5,682                | 5,682           | 5,682              | 5,682             | 6,282                                               | 6,615                  | 6,988                  |
| Tourism Development                                      |     |                 |                 |                 | 6,840                | 6,840           | 6,840              | 6,840             | 7,853                                               | 8,289                  | 8,707                  |
| Tourism Marketing                                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Em's                    |     | 28,342          | 20,327          | 36,355          | 18,310               | 18,310          | 18,310             | 18,310            | 20,213                                              | 21,284                 | 22,412                 |
| Cash Transfers to other Organs of State                  | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Cash Transfers to Organisations                          | 0   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total Cash Transfers To Organisations                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals                  | 0   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS                          | 6   | 29,478          | 20,327          | 36,355          | 18,310               | 18,310          | 18,310             | 18,310            | 20,213                                              | 21,284                 | 22,412                 |
| Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities               | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Insert description                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 0                                                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Em's                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State              | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 0                                                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Non-Cash Grants to Organisations                         | 4   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 0                                                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Groups of Individuals                                    | 5   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 0                                                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS                               | 6   | 29,478          | 20,327          | 36,355          | 18,310               | 18,310          | 18,310             | 18,310            | 20,213                                              | 21,284                 | 22,412                 |

## References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration          |     | 2014/15         | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | Current Year 2017/18 |                 |                    | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousand                                               | Ref | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19                                 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
|                                                          |     | A               | B               | C               | D                    | E               | F                  | G                                                   | H                      | I                      |
| <b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b> |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                 | 1   | 4,106           | 4,120           | 5,537           | 4,648                | 4,506           | 4,281              | 5,057                                               | 5,330                  | 5,623                  |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                            |     | 241             | 149             | -               | 238                  | 128             | 122                | 259                                                 | 273                    | 288                    |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                |     | 191             | 125             | 0               | 203                  | 109             | 104                | 221                                                 | 232                    | 245                    |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                  |     | 2,266           | 2,215           | 2,103           | 4,258                | 2,296           | 2,181              | 3,294                                               | 3,472                  | 3,663                  |
| Cellphone Allowance                                      |     | 346             | 342             | 381             | 367                  | 198             | 188                | 391                                                 | 412                    | 434                    |
| Housing Allowances                                       |     | 1,467           | 1,928           | 232             | 2,053                | 1,107           | 1,051              | 2,233                                               | 2,354                  | 2,483                  |
| Other benefits and allowances                            |     | 74              | 78              |                 | 46                   | 25              | 24                 | 54                                                  | 57                     | 60                     |
| <b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>                           |     | <b>8,690</b>    | <b>8,957</b>    | <b>8,252</b>    | <b>11,812</b>        | <b>8,368</b>    | <b>7,951</b>       | <b>11,509</b>                                       | <b>12,130</b>          | <b>12,797</b>          |
| <b>% Increase</b>                                        | 4   |                 | <b>3.1%</b>     | <b>(7.9%)</b>   | <b>43.1%</b>         | <b>(29.2%)</b>  | <b>(5.0%)</b>      | <b>44.8%</b>                                        | <b>5.4%</b>            | <b>5.5%</b>            |
| <b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                 | 2   | 3,307           | 3,684           | 4,012           | 3,837                | 3,464           | 3,291              | 4,966                                               | 5,234                  | 5,522                  |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                            |     | 300             |                 | 9               | 274                  | 247             | 235                | 696                                                 | 734                    | 774                    |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                |     | 123             |                 | 498             | 131                  | 118             | 112                | 195                                                 | 206                    | 217                    |
| Overtime                                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Performance Bonus                                        |     | 362             | 505             | 532             | 564                  | 600             | 570                | 315                                                 | 332                    | 350                    |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                  | 3   | 1,383           | 1,302           | 1,189           | 1,664                | 1,502           | 1,427              | 1,492                                               | 1,573                  | 1,659                  |
| Cellphone Allowance                                      | 3   | 76              | 84              | 82              | 87                   | 78              | 75                 | 68                                                  | 72                     | 76                     |
| Housing Allowances                                       | 3   | 633             | 672             | 696             | 751                  | 678             | 644                | 157                                                 | 165                    | 174                    |
| Other benefits and allowances                            | 3   | 131             | 49              |                 | 212                  | 191             | 182                | 37                                                  | 39                     | 42                     |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                |     |                 |                 | 112             | 208                  | 187             | 178                | 83                                                  | 88                     | 93                     |
| Long service awards                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations                      | 6   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>       |     | <b>6,314</b>    | <b>6,295</b>    | <b>7,131</b>    | <b>7,827</b>         | <b>7,066</b>    | <b>6,712</b>       | <b>8,010</b>                                        | <b>8,443</b>           | <b>8,907</b>           |
| <b>% Increase</b>                                        | 4   |                 | <b>(0.3%)</b>   | <b>13.3%</b>    | <b>9.8%</b>          | <b>(9.7%)</b>   | <b>(5.0%)</b>      | <b>19.3%</b>                                        | <b>5.4%</b>            | <b>5.5%</b>            |
| <b>Other Municipal Staff</b>                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                 |     | 161,479         | 177,128         | 194,067         | 208,201              | 187,954         | 178,556            | 230,263                                             | 242,697                | 256,045                |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                            |     | 28,034          | 31,487          | 33,666          | 35,595               | 32,134          | 30,527             | 37,671                                              | 39,705                 | 41,889                 |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                |     | 11,613          | 12,970          | 13,663          | 21,463               | 19,376          | 18,407             | 23,852                                              | 25,140                 | 26,522                 |
| Overtime                                                 |     | 23,712          | 29,471          | 32,839          | 22,454               | 20,271          | 19,257             | 6,898                                               | 7,271                  | 7,671                  |
| Performance Bonus                                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                  | 3   | 10,847          | 11,113          | 11,520          | 10,513               | 9,491           | 9,016              | 10,287                                              | 10,843                 | 11,439                 |
| Cellphone Allowance                                      | 3   | 1,404           | 1,496           | 1,565           | 1,410                | 1,272           | 1,209              | 1,394                                               | 1,470                  | 1,551                  |
| Housing Allowances                                       | 3   | 646             | 894             | 1,007           | 485                  | 438             | 416                | 703                                                 | 741                    | 782                    |
| Other benefits and allowances                            | 3   | 14,607          | 15,525          | 26,307          | 10,945               | 9,881           | 9,387              | 11,132                                              | 11,733                 | 12,378                 |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                |     | 3,431           | 4,390           | 8,268           | 18,229               | 16,456          | 15,633             | 2,843                                               | 2,997                  | 3,162                  |
| Long service awards                                      |     | 3,550           | 3,496           | 8               | 1,488                | 1,633           | 1,552              | 1,595                                               | 1,581                  | 1,774                  |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations                      | 6   | 1,789           | 404             | (1,027)         | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>                 |     | <b>261,110</b>  | <b>288,373</b>  | <b>321,884</b>  | <b>330,783</b>       | <b>298,906</b>  | <b>283,960</b>     | <b>326,639</b>                                      | <b>344,277</b>         | <b>363,213</b>         |
| <b>% Increase</b>                                        | 4   |                 | <b>10.4%</b>    | <b>11.6%</b>    | <b>2.8%</b>          | <b>(9.6%)</b>   | <b>(5.0%)</b>      | <b>15.0%</b>                                        | <b>5.4%</b>            | <b>5.5%</b>            |
| <b>Total Parent Municipality</b>                         |     | <b>276,114</b>  | <b>303,625</b>  | <b>337,267</b>  | <b>350,422</b>       | <b>314,340</b>  | <b>298,623</b>     | <b>346,158</b>                                      | <b>364,850</b>         | <b>384,917</b>         |
|                                                          |     |                 | <b>10.0%</b>    | <b>11.1%</b>    | <b>3.9%</b>          | <b>(10.3%)</b>  | <b>(5.0%)</b>      | <b>15.9%</b>                                        | <b>5.4%</b>            | <b>5.5%</b>            |
| <b>Board Members of Entities</b>                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Overtime                                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Performance Bonus                                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                  | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Cellphone Allowance                                      | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Housing Allowances                                       | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Other benefits and allowances                            | 3   | 2               |                 |                 | 40                   | 22              | 21                 | 7                                                   | 7                      | 7                      |
| Board Fees                                               |     | 456             | 586             |                 | 1,454                | 784             | 745                | 1,610                                               | -                      | -                      |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Long service awards                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations                      | 6   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>             |     | <b>458</b>      | <b>586</b>      | <b>-</b>        | <b>1,494</b>         | <b>805</b>      | <b>765</b>         | <b>1,616</b>                                        | <b>7</b>               | <b>7</b>               |
| <b>% Increase</b>                                        | 4   |                 | <b>28.2%</b>    | <b>(100.0%)</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>(46.1%)</b>  | <b>(5.0%)</b>      | <b>111.2%</b>                                       | <b>(99.6%)</b>         | <b>6.0%</b>            |
| <b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                 |     | 2,981           | 3,816           |                 | 6,894                | 6,224           | 5,913              | 6,600                                               | 3,246                  | 3,478                  |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | 212                                                 | 7                      | 8                      |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Overtime                                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Performance Bonus                                        |     |                 | 185             |                 | 309                  | 279             | 265                | 306                                                 | 306                    | 306                    |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                  | 3   | 426             |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Cellphone Allowance                                      | 3   | 36              | 36              |                 | 65                   | 59              | 56                 | 71                                                  | 71                     | 71                     |
| Housing Allowances                                       | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other benefits and allowances                            | 3   | 353             | 21              |                 | 42                   | 38              | 36                 | 266                                                 | 193                    | 193                    |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | 92                                                  | 92                     | 92                     |
| Long service awards                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations                      | 6   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>           |     | <b>3,795</b>    | <b>4,059</b>    | <b>-</b>        | <b>7,311</b>         | <b>6,600</b>    | <b>6,270</b>       | <b>7,547</b>                                        | <b>3,916</b>           | <b>4,148</b>           |
| <b>% Increase</b>                                        | 4   |                 | <b>6.9%</b>     | <b>(100.0%)</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>(9.7%)</b>   | <b>(5.0%)</b>      | <b>20.4%</b>                                        | <b>(48.1%)</b>         | <b>5.9%</b>            |
| <b>Other Staff of Entities</b>                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                 |     | 2,115           | 3,010           |                 | 3,427                | 3,094           | 2,939              | 3,714                                               | 2,767                  | 2,964                  |

|                                                |     |                |                |                 |                |                |                |                |                |                |
|------------------------------------------------|-----|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Pension and UIF Contributions                  |     | 83             | 85             |                 | 194            | 175            | 166            | 347            | 270            | 289            |
| Medical Aid Contributions                      |     | 171            | 194            |                 | 293            | 265            | 251            | 348            | 373            | 400            |
| Overtime                                       |     | 201            | 214            |                 | -              |                | -              | 307            | 307            | 307            |
| Performance Bonus                              |     | 122            | 149            |                 | 24             | 22             | 21             | 305            | 211            | 211            |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                        | 3   |                |                |                 | 23             | 21             | 20             | -              | -              | -              |
| Cellphone Allowance                            | 3   |                |                |                 | 234            | 212            | 201            | 13             | 13             | 13             |
| Housing Allowances                             | 3   | 23             | 25             |                 | 198            | 179            | 170            | 33             | 33             | 33             |
| Other benefits and allowances                  | 3   | 1,012          | 82             |                 | 59             | 53             | 51             | 43             | 32             | 32             |
| Payments in lieu of leave                      |     |                |                |                 |                |                |                | -              | -              | -              |
| Long service awards                            |     |                |                |                 |                |                |                | -              | -              | -              |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations            | 6   |                |                |                 |                |                |                | -              | -              | -              |
| <b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>     |     | <b>3,726</b>   | <b>3,757</b>   | <b>-</b>        | <b>4,452</b>   | <b>4,019</b>   | <b>3,818</b>   | <b>5,111</b>   | <b>4,005</b>   | <b>4,248</b>   |
| <b>% increase</b>                              | 4   |                | <b>0.8%</b>    | <b>(100.0%)</b> | <b>-</b>       | <b>(9.7%)</b>  | <b>(5.0%)</b>  | <b>33.8%</b>   | <b>(21.6%)</b> | <b>6.1%</b>    |
| <b>Total Municipal Entities</b>                |     | <b>7,979</b>   | <b>8,403</b>   | <b>-</b>        | <b>13,257</b>  | <b>11,424</b>  | <b>10,853</b>  | <b>14,274</b>  | <b>7,928</b>   | <b>8,403</b>   |
| <b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b> |     | <b>284,894</b> | <b>312,028</b> | <b>337,267</b>  | <b>363,679</b> | <b>325,765</b> | <b>309,477</b> | <b>360,431</b> | <b>372,778</b> | <b>393,320</b> |
| <b>% increase</b>                              | 4   |                | <b>9.8%</b>    | <b>8.1%</b>     | <b>7.8%</b>    | <b>(10.4%)</b> | <b>(5.0%)</b>  | <b>16.5%</b>   | <b>3.4%</b>    | <b>5.5%</b>    |
| <b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>                | 5,7 | <b>274,946</b> | <b>302,484</b> | <b>329,015</b>  | <b>350,373</b> | <b>316,590</b> | <b>300,761</b> | <b>347,306</b> | <b>360,641</b> | <b>380,515</b> |

P70

#### References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

#### Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

**PC21 Uqu - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)**

| <b>Discipline of Salaries, Allowances &amp; Benefits</b>             | <b>Ref</b> | <b>No.</b> | <b>Salary</b>     | <b>Contributions</b> | <b>Allowances</b> | <b>Performance Bonuses</b> | <b>In-kind benefits</b> | <b>Total Package</b>                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Rand per annum                                                       |            |            |                   | 1.                   |                   |                            |                         | 2.                                        |
| <b>Councillors</b>                                                   | 3          |            |                   |                      |                   |                            |                         |                                           |
| Speaker                                                              | 4          |            | 316,521           | 68,602               | 608,480           | -                          | -                       | 993,603                                   |
| Chief Whip                                                           |            |            |                   |                      |                   | -                          | -                       | -                                         |
| Executive Mayor                                                      |            |            | 419,378           | 79,551               | 737,197           | -                          | -                       | 1,236,126                                 |
| Deputy Executive Mayor                                               |            |            | 319,761           | 59,089               | 604,786           | -                          | -                       | 993,636                                   |
| Executive Committee                                                  |            |            | 2,308,052         | 87,729               | 1,998,215         | -                          | -                       | 4,393,996                                 |
| Total for all other councillors                                      |            |            | 1,693,150         | 174,699              | 2,023,434         | -                          | -                       | 3,891,283                                 |
| <b>Total Councillors</b>                                             | 8          | -          | <b>5,056,862</b>  | <b>479,670</b>       | <b>5,972,112</b>  |                            |                         | <b>11,508,644</b>                         |
| <b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>                           | 5          |            |                   |                      |                   |                            |                         |                                           |
| Municipal Manager (MM)                                               |            |            | 1,346,724         | 243,701              | 409,289           | 112,227                    | -                       | 2,111,941                                 |
| Chief Finance Officer                                                |            |            | 867,257           | 174,147              | 240,292           | 72,271                     | -                       | 1,353,967                                 |
| General Manager Corporate Services                                   |            |            | 622,591           | 138,653              | 221,372           | 51,883                     | -                       | 1,034,499                                 |
| General Manager IED                                                  |            |            | 630,230           | 197,593              | 202,751           | 85,740                     | -                       | 1,116,314                                 |
| General Manager Water                                                |            |            | 630,230           | 139,750              | 270,841           | 52,519                     | -                       | 1,093,340                                 |
| General Manager Planning (Vacant)                                    |            |            | 1,300,000         | -                    | -                 | -                          | -                       | 1,300,000                                 |
| List of each official with packages >= senior manager                |            |            |                   |                      |                   |                            |                         | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- |
| <b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>                     | 8,10       | -          | <b>5,397,032</b>  | <b>893,844</b>       | <b>1,344,545</b>  | <b>374,640</b>             |                         | <b>8,010,061</b>                          |
| <b>A Heading for Each Entity</b>                                     | 6,7        |            |                   |                      |                   |                            |                         |                                           |
| List each member of board by designation                             |            |            |                   |                      |                   |                            |                         |                                           |
| EJ Crutchfield - Chair                                               |            |            | 149,070           | 1,491                | 2,369             | -                          | -                       | 152,929                                   |
| HR Keliy - Vice Chair                                                |            |            | 105,946           | 1,059                | 2,369             | -                          | -                       | 109,374                                   |
| Other directors -                                                    |            |            | -                 | -                    | -                 | -                          | -                       | -                                         |
| C Davenport                                                          |            |            | 68,500            | 685                  | 8,554             | -                          | -                       | 77,739                                    |
| J Harris                                                             |            |            | 68,500            | 685                  | 5,988             | -                          | -                       | 75,173                                    |
| P Jeffreys                                                           |            |            | 68,500            | 685                  | 1,283             | -                          | -                       | 70,468                                    |
| V Mzuwini                                                            |            |            | 68,500            | 685                  | 5,988             | -                          | -                       | 75,173                                    |
| ZP Ngubane                                                           |            |            | 68,500            | 685                  | 5,988             | -                          | -                       | 75,173                                    |
| Iinkosi Xolo                                                         |            |            | 68,500            | 685                  | 5,988             | -                          | -                       | 75,173                                    |
| Nzimanide                                                            |            |            | 48,870            | -                    | 39,610            | -                          | -                       | 88,480                                    |
| D'omo                                                                |            |            | 48,870            | -                    | 37,511            | -                          | -                       | 86,381                                    |
| Crutchfield                                                          |            |            | 29,653            | -                    | 29,115            | -                          | -                       | 58,768                                    |
| Zulu                                                                 |            |            | 29,653            | -                    | 29,115            | -                          | -                       | 58,768                                    |
| Zungu                                                                |            |            | 29,653            | -                    | 29,115            | -                          | -                       | 58,768                                    |
| Shezil                                                               |            |            | 48,870            | -                    | 37,511            | -                          | -                       | 86,381                                    |
| Naidoo                                                               |            |            | 29,653            | -                    | 29,115            | -                          | -                       | 58,768                                    |
| Mthuli                                                               |            |            | 29,653            | -                    | 29,115            | -                          | -                       | 58,768                                    |
| Vacant                                                               |            |            | 29,653            | -                    | 29,115            | -                          | -                       | 58,768                                    |
|                                                                      |            |            |                   |                      |                   |                            |                         | -                                         |
|                                                                      |            |            |                   |                      |                   |                            |                         | -                                         |
|                                                                      |            |            |                   |                      |                   |                            |                         | -                                         |
| <b>Total for municipal entities</b>                                  | 8,10       | -          | <b>990,543</b>    | <b>6,660</b>         | <b>327,848</b>    | <b>-</b>                   |                         | <b>1,325,051</b>                          |
| <b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b> | 10         | -          | <b>11,444,437</b> | <b>1,383,174</b>     | <b>7,644,505</b>  | <b>374,640</b>             |                         | <b>20,843,756</b>                         |

## References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

| Summary of Personnel Numbers                                  |       | Ref | 2016/17   |                     |                    | Current Year 2017/18 |                     |                    | Budget Year 2018/19 |                     |                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|-----------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| Number                                                        |       | 1,2 | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions            | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions           | Permanent employees | Contract employees |
| <b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>     |       |     |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors) |       |     |           |                     | 35                 |                      |                     | 35                 | 35                  |                     | 35                 |
| Board Members of municipal entities                           | 4     |     |           |                     | 8                  |                      |                     | 8                  | 8                   |                     | 8                  |
| <b>Municipal employees</b>                                    |       |     |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Municipal Manager and Senior Managers                         | 3     |     | 5         | –                   | 5                  | 5                    | –                   | 5                  | 5                   |                     | 5                  |
| Other Managers                                                | 7     |     | 28        | 28                  | –                  | 28                   | 28                  | –                  | 32                  | 31                  | 1                  |
| Professionals                                                 |       |     | 617       | 501                 | 20                 | 617                  | 501                 | 20                 | 32                  | 30                  | 2                  |
| Finance                                                       |       |     | 18        | 12                  | 6                  | 18                   | 12                  | 6                  | 4                   | 3                   | 1                  |
| Spatial/town planning                                         |       |     |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Information Technology                                        |       |     | 13        | 8                   | 1                  | 13                   | 8                   | 1                  | 1                   | –                   | 1                  |
| Roads                                                         |       |     |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Electricity                                                   |       |     |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Water                                                         |       |     | 586       | 481                 | 13                 | 586                  | 481                 | 13                 | 7                   | 7                   | –                  |
| Sanitation                                                    |       |     |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Refuse                                                        |       |     |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Other                                                         |       |     |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    | 20                  | 20                  | –                  |
| Technicians                                                   |       |     | 61        | 61                  | 3                  | 61                   | 61                  | 3                  | 71                  | 71                  | –                  |
| Finance                                                       |       |     |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    | 25                  | 25                  | –                  |
| Spatial/town planning                                         |       |     | 61        | 61                  | 3                  | 61                   | 61                  | 3                  |                     |                     |                    |
| Information Technology                                        |       |     |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    | 1                   | 1                   |                    |
| Roads                                                         |       |     |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Electricity                                                   |       |     |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Water                                                         |       |     |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    | 11                  | 11                  |                    |
| Sanitation                                                    |       |     |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Refuse                                                        |       |     |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Other                                                         |       |     |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    | 34                  | 34                  |                    |
| Clerks (Clerical and administrative)                          |       |     | 173       | 173                 | 10                 | 173                  | 173                 | 10                 | 195                 | 195                 |                    |
| Service and sales workers                                     |       |     |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    | 117                 | 117                 |                    |
| Skilled agricultural and fishery workers                      |       |     |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    | 72                  | 55                  | 17                 |
| Craft and related trades                                      |       |     |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Plant and Machine Operators                                   |       |     |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Elementary Occupations                                        |       |     |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    | 385                 | 385                 |                    |
| <b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>                                |       | 9   | 884       | 763                 | 81                 | 884                  | 763                 | 81                 | 952                 | 884                 | 68                 |
| % increase                                                    |       |     |           |                     |                    | –                    | –                   | –                  | 7.7%                | 15.9%               | (16.0%)            |
| <b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>                    |       |     |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Finance personnel headcount                                   | 6, 10 |     | 112       | 110                 | 2                  | 112                  | 110                 | 2                  |                     |                     |                    |
| Human Resources personnel headcount                           | 8, 10 |     | 21        | 20                  | 1                  | 21                   | 20                  | 1                  |                     |                     |                    |

**References**

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SA25 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

| R thousand                 | Description                                                                                                               | Ref      | Budget Year 2018/19 |                 |                |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                |                |                 |               | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                            |                                                                                                                           |          | July                | August          | Sept.          | October         | November        | December       | January         | February        | March          | April          | May             | June          | Budget Year 2018/19                           | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
|                            |                                                                                                                           |          |                     |                 |                |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                |                |                 |               |                                               |                        |                        |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>   |                                                                                                                           |          |                     |                 |                |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                |                |                 |               |                                               |                        |                        |
|                            | Property rates                                                                                                            |          |                     |                 |                |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                |                |                 |               |                                               |                        |                        |
|                            | Service charges - electricity revenue                                                                                     |          |                     |                 |                |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                |                |                 |               |                                               |                        |                        |
|                            | Service charges - water revenue                                                                                           |          | 19,248              | 21,606          | 25,876         | 23,006          | 25,539          | 24,435         | 27,357          | 26,088          | 21,271         | 20,424         | 21,424          | 20,607        | 276,880                                       | 291,831                | 307,175                |
|                            | Service charges - sanitation revenue                                                                                      |          | 8,575               | 8,378           | 9,378          | 8,275           | 9,275           | 8,506          | 8,322           | 9,099           | 6,566          | 6,605          | 6,605           | 7,695         | 97,282                                        | 102,535                | 108,175                |
|                            | Service charges - refuse revenue                                                                                          |          |                     |                 |                |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                |                |                 |               |                                               |                        |                        |
|                            | Service charges - other                                                                                                   |          |                     |                 |                |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                |                |                 |               |                                               |                        |                        |
|                            | Rental of facilities and equipment                                                                                        |          | 85                  | 92              | 81             | 90              | 82              | 97             | 96              | 96              | 99             | 97             | 97              | 380           | 1,391                                         | 1,150                  | 1,214                  |
|                            | Interest earned - external investments                                                                                    |          | 111                 | 140             | 374            | 193             | 120             | 178            | 354             | 270             | 179            | 334            | 134             | 1,092         | 3,480                                         | 2,672                  | 2,819                  |
|                            | Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                                                                     |          | -                   | -               | -              | -               | -               | -              | -               | -               | -              | -              | -               | -             | 508                                           | 536                    | 565                    |
|                            | Dividends received                                                                                                        |          | -                   | -               | -              | -               | -               | -              | -               | -               | -              | -              | -               | -             | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
|                            | Fines, penalties and forfeits                                                                                             |          | -                   | -               | -              | -               | -               | -              | -               | -               | -              | -              | -               | -             | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
|                            | Licences and permits                                                                                                      |          | -                   | -               | -              | -               | -               | -              | -               | -               | -              | -              | -               | -             | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
|                            | Agency services                                                                                                           |          | -                   | -               | -              | -               | -               | -              | -               | -               | -              | -              | -               | -             | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
|                            | Transfers and subsidies                                                                                                   |          | -                   | -               | -              | -               | -               | -              | -               | -               | -              | -              | -               | -             | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
|                            | Other revenue                                                                                                             |          | 79,987              | -               | 80,473         | -               | -               | 69,151         | -               | -               | 104,992        | 111,452        | -               | -             | 508,506                                       | 564,124                | 610,949                |
|                            | Gains on disposal of PPE                                                                                                  |          |                     |                 |                |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                |                |                 |               | 2,098                                         | 2,212                  | 2,333                  |
|                            | <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)</b>                                                       |          | <b>108,007</b>      | <b>30,216</b>   | <b>116,182</b> | <b>31,564</b>   | <b>35,017</b>   | <b>102,366</b> | <b>36,129</b>   | <b>35,553</b>   | <b>133,107</b> | <b>138,912</b> | <b>28,260</b>   | <b>94,833</b> | <b>890,147</b>                                | <b>965,061</b>         | <b>1,033,230</b>       |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b> |                                                                                                                           |          |                     |                 |                |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                |                |                 |               |                                               |                        |                        |
|                            | Employee related costs                                                                                                    |          | 28,716              | 53,432          | 26,716         | 26,716          | 26,716          | 26,716         | 26,716          | 26,716          | 26,716         | 26,716         | 26,716          | 26,716        | 347,306                                       | 366,061                | 386,194                |
|                            | Remuneration of councillors                                                                                               |          | 1,094               | 1,094           | 1,094          | 1,094           | 1,094           | 1,094          | 1,094           | 1,094           | 1,094          | 1,094          | 1,094           | 1,094         | 13,125                                        | 13,834                 | 14,595                 |
|                            | Debt impairment                                                                                                           |          |                     |                 |                |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                |                |                 |               | 3,159                                         | 3,326                  | 3,503                  |
|                            | Depreciation & asset impairment                                                                                           |          | 3,858               | 3,858           | 4,101          | 4,254           | 4,412           | 4,683          | 4,683           | 5,000           | 5,086          | 6,269          | 6,331           | 5,765         | 58,301                                        | 98,424                 | 103,657                |
|                            | Finance charges                                                                                                           |          | 3,333               | 3,450           | 3,322          | 3,206           | 2,495           | 1,991          | 1,931           | 1,873           | 1,779          | 1,690          | 1,606           | 1,324         | 28,001                                        | 29,513                 | 31,136                 |
|                            | Bulk purchases                                                                                                            |          | 5,769               | 5,769           | 5,769          | 5,769           | 5,769           | 11,538         | 5,769           | 5,769           | 5,769          | 5,769          | 5,769           | 5,769         | 75,000                                        | 79,050                 | 83,398                 |
|                            | Other materials                                                                                                           |          | 1,235               | 1,202           | 1,273          | 1,246           | 1,223           | 1,404          | 1,390           | 1,279           | 1,173          | 1,072          | 2,113           | 1,419         | 16,029                                        | 19,343                 | 20,387                 |
|                            | Contracted services                                                                                                       |          | 2,418               | 2,486           | 2,661          | 2,843           | 3,036           | 3,237          | 3,449           | 3,672           | 3,906          | 4,004          | 4,254           | 5,052         | 41,018                                        | 43,233                 | 45,611                 |
|                            | Transfers and subsidies                                                                                                   |          | 5,053               |                 |                |                 | 5,053           |                |                 | 30,912          | 30,268         | 28,143         |                 | 5,054         | 20,213                                        | 21,284                 | 22,412                 |
|                            | Other expenditure                                                                                                         |          | 28,143              | 29,550          | 31,027         | 31,648          | 29,961          | 31,243         | 30,247          | 30,912          | 30,268         | 28,143         | 27,027          | 9,544         | 337,713                                       | 355,950                | 375,527                |
|                            | Loss on disposal of PPE                                                                                                   |          |                     |                 |                |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                |                |                 |               |                                               |                        |                        |
|                            | <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                                                                                  |          | <b>77,819</b>       | <b>100,841</b>  | <b>75,963</b>  | <b>76,776</b>   | <b>74,707</b>   | <b>86,958</b>  | <b>75,278</b>   | <b>76,315</b>   | <b>80,845</b>  | <b>74,757</b>  | <b>76,069</b>   | <b>61,738</b> | <b>939,865</b>                                | <b>1,030,017</b>       | <b>1,086,420</b>       |
|                            | <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                                                                                  |          | <b>30,388</b>       | <b>(70,625)</b> | <b>40,219</b>  | <b>(45,211)</b> | <b>(39,690)</b> | <b>15,408</b>  | <b>(39,150)</b> | <b>(40,762)</b> | <b>52,262</b>  | <b>64,156</b>  | <b>(49,809)</b> | <b>33,095</b> | <b>(49,718)</b>                               | <b>(64,957)</b>        | <b>(53,190)</b>        |
|                            | Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)                             |          | 90,888              |                 |                |                 |                 | 100,000        |                 |                 | 45,000         |                |                 |               | 235,868                                       | 241,038                | 255,284                |
|                            | Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental)                             |          |                     |                 |                |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                |                |                 |               |                                               |                        |                        |
|                            | Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) |          |                     |                 |                |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                |                |                 |               |                                               |                        |                        |
|                            | Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)                                                                         |          |                     |                 |                |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                |                |                 |               |                                               |                        |                        |
|                            | <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>                                                      |          | <b>121,276</b>      | <b>(70,625)</b> | <b>40,219</b>  | <b>(45,211)</b> | <b>(39,690)</b> | <b>115,408</b> | <b>(39,150)</b> | <b>(40,762)</b> | <b>97,262</b>  | <b>64,156</b>  | <b>(49,809)</b> | <b>33,095</b> | <b>186,170</b>                                | <b>176,081</b>         | <b>202,094</b>         |
|                            | Taxation                                                                                                                  |          |                     |                 |                |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                |                |                 |               |                                               |                        |                        |
|                            | Attributable to minorities                                                                                                |          |                     |                 |                |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                |                |                 |               |                                               |                        |                        |
|                            | Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                                                                                  |          |                     |                 |                |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                |                |                 |               |                                               |                        |                        |
|                            | <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                                                                                  | <b>1</b> | <b>121,276</b>      | <b>(70,625)</b> | <b>40,219</b>  | <b>(45,211)</b> | <b>(39,690)</b> | <b>115,408</b> | <b>(39,150)</b> | <b>(40,762)</b> | <b>97,262</b>  | <b>64,156</b>  | <b>(49,809)</b> | <b>33,095</b> | <b>186,170</b>                                | <b>176,081</b>         | <b>202,094</b>         |

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SA26 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

| Description                                    | Ref | Budget Year 2018/19 |          |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |           |
|------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------|----------|--------|---------|----------|----------|---------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------|
|                                                |     | July                | August   | Sept.  | October | November | December | January | February | March  | April  | May    | June   | Budget Year 2018/19                           | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |           |
| R thousand                                     |     |                     |          |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        |                                               |                        |                        |           |
| Revenue by Vote                                |     |                     |          |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        |                                               |                        |                        |           |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL                   |     | 2,105               |          | 2,897  |         |          | 2,649    |         |          |        | 2,599  |        |        | 0                                             | 10,250                 | 10,793                 | 11,365    |
| Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION              |     | 1,008               |          | 1,080  |         |          | 1,058    |         |          |        | 1,254  |        |        | -                                             | 4,400                  | 4,633                  | 4,879     |
| Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT |     | 3,690               | 4,590    | 4,599  | 3,587   | 3,979    | 3,699    | 3,876   | 3,587    | 3,585  | 3,588  | 3,478  | 14,518 | 58,593                                        | 56,773                 | 59,782                 | 62,951    |
| Vote 4 - WATER                                 |     | 77,659              | 78,562   | 75,329 | 75,972  | 79,578   | 80,124   | 75,040  | 81,780   | 79,925 | 73,445 | 81,067 | 58,593 | 8,759                                         | 917,073                | 986,062                | 1,056,816 |
| Vote 5 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT                |     | 8,575               | 9,378    | 9,378  | 9,275   | 10,275   | 9,506    | 11,322  | 9,099    | 8,659  | 8,659  | 7,605  | 8,759  | 110,399                                       | 110,399                | 116,251                | 122,412   |
| Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY                         |     | 2,459               | 588      | 762    |         | 1,880    |          |         | 148      | 259    | 298    | 1,590  | 77     | 8,040                                         | 8,040                  | 8,466                  | 8,915     |
| Vote 7 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION              |     | 1,590               | 1,588    | 1,586  | 1,567   | 1,879    | 1,649    | 1,580   | 1,659    | 1,124  | 1,257  | 1,366  | 1,162  | 18,007                                        | 18,007                 | 18,961                 | 19,966    |
| Vote 8 - OTHER: MARKET                         |     | 72                  | 72       | 72     | 72      | 72       | 72       | 72      | 72       | 72     | 72     | 72     | 49     | 839                                           | 839                    | 883                    | 930       |
| Vote 9 - SPORTS & RECREATION                   |     | 21                  | 21       | 21     | 21      | 21       | 21       | 21      | 21       | 21     | 21     | 21     | 21     | 253                                           | 253                    | 266                    | 280       |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]                    |     |                     |          |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      | -         |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]                    |     |                     |          |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      | -         |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                    |     |                     |          |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      | -         |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]                    |     |                     |          |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      | -         |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                    |     |                     |          |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      | -         |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                    |     |                     |          |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      | -         |
| Total Revenue by Vote                          |     | 97,179              | 94,779   | 95,724 | 90,495  | 97,684   | 98,777   | 91,910  | 96,366   | 97,404 | 87,339 | 95,199 | 83,179 | 1,126,035                                     | 1,206,099              | 1,288,514              |           |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated         |     |                     |          |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        |                                               |                        |                        |           |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL                   |     | 6,713               | 7,048    | 7,189  | 6,261   | 6,898    | 6,622    | 6,887   | 6,887    | 7,231  | 6,797  | 6,865  | 5,152  | 80,550                                        | 80,550                 | 84,900                 | 89,569    |
| Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION              |     | 14,312              | 28,625   | 12,734 | 12,840  | 12,332   | 12,435   | 12,957  | 12,505   | 12,080 | 13,684 | 13,318 | 13,928 | 171,750                                       | 171,750                | 181,025                | 190,981   |
| Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT |     | 6,312               | 12,623   | 6,438  | 6,760   | 7,098    | 7,453    | 7,602   | 3,801    | 3,877  | 3,954  | 4,152  | 5,671  | 75,740                                        | 75,740                 | 79,830                 | 84,220    |
| Vote 4 - WATER                                 |     | 38,092              | 76,184   | 39,996 | 31,196  | 31,608   | 32,440   | 40,318  | 31,125   | 39,068 | 37,115 | 29,979 | 29,979 | 457,101                                       | 457,101                | 521,184                | 549,601   |
| Vote 5 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT                |     | 10,429              | 20,858   | 10,951 | 10,195  | 9,685    | 9,266    | 9,958   | 10,058   | 9,555  | 10,033 | 7,180  | 6,980  | 125,150                                       | 125,150                | 131,908                | 139,163   |
| Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY                         |     | 525                 | 551      | 594    | 519     | 570      | 504      | 525     | 520      | 570    | 542    | 416    | 474    | 6,300                                         | 6,300                  | 6,640                  | 7,005     |
| Vote 7 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION              |     | 1,940               | 3,879    | 1,685  | 1,538   | 1,573    | 2,225    | 2,287   | 1,144    | 2,201  | 2,129  | 1,196  | 1,479  | 23,274                                        | 23,274                 | 24,531                 | 25,880    |
| Vote 8 - OTHER: MARKET                         |     |                     |          |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      | -         |
| Vote 9 - SPORTS & RECREATION                   |     |                     |          |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      | -         |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]                    |     |                     |          |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      | -         |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]                    |     |                     |          |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      | -         |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                    |     |                     |          |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      | -         |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]                    |     |                     |          |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      | -         |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                    |     |                     |          |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      | -         |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                    |     |                     |          |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      | -         |
| Total Expenditure by Vote                      |     | 76,322              | 149,769  | 79,578 | 69,309  | 69,764   | 70,945   | 80,535  | 66,039   | 74,583 | 74,254 | 63,107 | 63,662 | 939,865                                       | 939,865                | 1,030,017              | 1,086,420 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.                |     | 18,857              | (54,989) | 16,147 | 21,186  | 27,920   | 27,831   | 11,375  | 30,327   | 22,821 | 13,085 | 32,092 | 19,517 | 186,170                                       | 186,170                | 176,081                | 202,094   |
| Taxation                                       |     |                     |          |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      | -         |
| Attributable to minorities                     |     |                     |          |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      | -         |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate       |     |                     |          |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      | -         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                              |     | 18,857              | (54,989) | 16,147 | 21,186  | 27,920   | 27,831   | 11,375  | 30,327   | 22,821 | 13,085 | 32,092 | 19,517 | 186,170                                       | 186,170                | 176,081                | 202,094   |
| 1                                              |     |                     |          |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        |                                               |                        |                        |           |

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SA27 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

| Ref | Description                                | Budget Year 2018/19 |          |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |           |
|-----|--------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------|--------|---------|----------|----------|---------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------|
|     |                                            | July                | August   | Sept   | October | November | December | January | February | March  | April  | May    | June   | Budget Year 2018/19                           | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |           |
|     | <b>Revenue - Functional</b>                |                     |          |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        |                                               |                        |                        |           |
|     | <b>Governance and administration</b>       |                     |          |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        |                                               |                        |                        |           |
|     | Executive and council                      | 3,113               | -        | 3,977  | -       | -        | 3,707    | -       | -        | 3,853  | -      | -      | -      | 0                                             | 14,650                 | 15,427                 | 16,244    |
|     | Finance and administration                 | 2,105               |          | 2,897  |         |          | 2,649    |         |          | 2,599  |        |        |        | 0                                             | 10,250                 | 10,793                 | 11,365    |
|     | Internal audit                             | 1,008               |          | 1,080  |         |          | 1,058    |         |          | 1,254  |        |        |        | -                                             | 4,400                  | 4,633                  | 4,879     |
|     | <b>Community and public safety</b>         |                     |          |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        |                                               |                        |                        |           |
|     | Community and social services              | 2,480               | 589      | 783    | 21      | 1,901    | 21       |         |          | 169    | 280    | 319    | 1,611  | 98                                            | 8,293                  | 8,732                  | 9,195     |
|     | Sport and recreation                       | 21                  | 21       | 21     | 21      | 21       | 21       |         |          | 21     | 21     | 21     | 21     | 21                                            | 253                    | 266                    | 280       |
|     | Public safety                              | 2,459               | 568      | 762    |         | 1,880    |          |         |          | 148    | 259    | 298    | 1,590  | 77                                            | 8,040                  | 8,468                  | 8,915     |
|     | Housing                                    |                     |          |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        | -                                             | -                      | -                      | -         |
|     | Health                                     |                     |          |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        | -                                             | -                      | -                      | -         |
|     | <b>Economic and environmental services</b> |                     |          |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        |                                               |                        |                        |           |
|     | Planning and development                   | 5,280               | 6,178    | 6,185  | 5,154   | 5,858    | 5,348    | 5,455   | 5,246    | 4,708  | 4,845  | 4,843  | 4,843  | 15,680                                        | 74,780                 | 78,743                 | 82,917    |
|     | Road transport                             | 3,690               | 4,590    | 4,599  | 3,587   | 3,979    | 3,699    | 3,876   | 3,587    | 3,585  | 3,478  | 3,478  | 3,478  | 14,518                                        | 56,773                 | 59,782                 | 62,951    |
|     | Environmental protection                   | 1,590               | 1,588    | 1,586  | 1,567   | 1,879    | 1,649    | 1,580   | 1,659    | 1,124  | 1,257  | 1,257  | 1,366  | 1,162                                         | 18,007                 | 18,961                 | 19,966    |
|     | Trading services                           | 86,234              | 87,941   | 84,707 | 85,248  | 89,853   | 89,630   | 86,362  | 90,879   | 88,490 | 82,103 | 88,672 | 88,672 | 67,352                                        | 1,027,473              | 1,102,313              | 1,178,228 |
|     | Energy sources                             |                     |          |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        |                                               |                        |                        |           |
|     | Water management                           | 77,659              | 78,562   | 75,329 | 75,972  | 79,578   | 80,124   | 75,040  | 81,780   | 79,925 | 73,445 | 81,067 | 81,067 | 58,593                                        | 917,073                | 986,062                | 1,056,816 |
|     | Waste water management                     | 8,575               | 9,378    | 9,378  | 9,275   | 10,275   | 9,506    | 11,322  | 9,099    | 8,566  | 8,659  | 8,659  | 7,605  | 8,759                                         | 110,399                | 116,251                | 122,412   |
|     | Waste management                           | 72                  | 72       | 72     | 72      | 72       | 72       | 72      | 72       | 72     | 72     | 72     | 72     | -                                             | -                      | -                      | -         |
|     | <b>Other</b>                               |                     |          |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        |                                               |                        |                        |           |
|     | <b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>          | 97,179              | 94,779   | 95,724 | 90,495  | 97,684   | 98,777   | 91,910  | 96,366   | 97,404 | 87,339 | 95,199 | 95,199 | 83,179                                        | 1,126,035              | 1,206,099              | 1,288,514 |
|     | <b>Expenditure - Functional</b>            |                     |          |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        |                                               |                        |                        |           |
|     | <b>Governance and administration</b>       |                     |          |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        |                                               |                        |                        |           |
|     | Executive and council                      | 21,025              | 35,673   | 19,924 | 19,101  | 19,230   | 19,057   | 19,844  | 19,392   | 19,311 | 20,481 | 20,184 | 20,184 | 19,079                                        | 232,301                | 265,925                | 280,351   |
|     | Finance and administration                 | 6,713               | 7,048    | 7,189  | 6,261   | 6,898    | 6,822    | 6,887   | 6,887    | 7,231  | 6,797  | 6,865  | 6,865  | 5,152                                         | 80,550                 | 84,900                 | 89,569    |
|     | Internal audit                             | 14,312              | 28,625   | 12,734 | 12,840  | 12,332   | 12,435   | 12,957  | 12,505   | 12,080 | 13,684 | 13,318 | 13,318 | 13,928                                        | 171,750                | 181,025                | 190,581   |
|     | <b>Community and public safety</b>         |                     |          |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        |                                               |                        |                        |           |
|     | Community and social services              | 525                 | 551      | 584    | 519     | 570      | 504      | 525     | 520      | 570    | 542    | 416    | 416    | 474                                           | 6,300                  | 6,640                  | 7,005     |
|     | Sport and recreation                       |                     |          |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        | -                                             | -                      | -                      | -         |
|     | Public safety                              | 525                 | 551      | 584    | 519     | 570      | 504      | 525     | 520      | 570    | 542    | 416    | 416    | 474                                           | 6,300                  | 6,640                  | 7,005     |
|     | Housing                                    |                     |          |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        | -                                             | -                      | -                      | -         |
|     | Health                                     |                     |          |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        | -                                             | -                      | -                      | -         |
|     | <b>Economic and environmental services</b> |                     |          |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        |                                               |                        |                        |           |
|     | Planning and development                   | 8,251               | 16,502   | 8,123  | 8,297   | 8,671    | 9,677    | 9,889   | 4,944    | 6,078  | 6,083  | 5,348  | 5,348  | 7,149                                         | 98,014                 | 104,360                | 110,100   |
|     | Road transport                             | 6,312               | 12,523   | 6,438  | 6,760   | 7,088    | 7,453    | 7,602   | 3,801    | 3,877  | 3,954  | 4,152  | 4,152  | 5,671                                         | 75,740                 | 79,830                 | 84,220    |
|     | Environmental protection                   | 1,940               | 3,879    | 1,685  | 1,538   | 1,573    | 2,225    | 2,287   | 1,144    | 2,201  | 2,129  | 1,196  | 1,196  | 1,479                                         | 23,274                 | 24,531                 | 25,880    |
|     | Trading services                           | 48,521              | 97,042   | 50,947 | 41,391  | 41,293   | 41,707   | 50,277  | 41,183   | 48,624 | 47,148 | 37,159 | 37,159 | 36,960                                        | 582,251                | 653,092                | 688,763   |
|     | Energy sources                             | 10,429              | 20,858   | 10,951 | 10,195  | 9,685    | 9,266    | 9,958   | 10,058   | 9,555  | 10,033 | 7,180  | 7,180  | (118,169)                                     | -                      | -                      | -         |
|     | Water management                           | 38,092              | 76,184   | 39,996 | 31,196  | 31,808   | 32,440   | 40,318  | 31,125   | 39,068 | 37,115 | 29,979 | 29,979 | 457,101                                       | 521,184                | 549,601                | 594,801   |
|     | Waste water management                     |                     |          |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        | 125,150                                       | 131,908                | 139,163                | -         |
|     | Waste management                           |                     |          |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        | -                                             | -                      | -                      | -         |
|     | <b>Other</b>                               |                     |          |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        |                                               |                        |                        |           |
|     | <b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>      | 78,322              | 149,769  | 79,578 | 69,309  | 69,764   | 70,945   | 80,535  | 66,039   | 74,583 | 74,254 | 63,107 | 63,107 | 63,662                                        | 939,865                | 1,030,017              | 1,066,420 |
|     | <b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>     |                     |          |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        |                                               |                        |                        |           |
|     | Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate   | 18,857              | (54,989) | 16,147 | 21,186  | 27,920   | 27,831   | 11,375  | 30,327   | 22,821 | 13,085 | 32,092 | 32,092 | 19,517                                        | 186,170                | 176,081                | 202,094   |
| 1   | <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                   | 18,857              | (54,989) | 16,147 | 21,186  | 27,920   | 27,831   | 11,375  | 30,327   | 22,821 | 13,085 | 32,092 | 32,092 | 19,517                                        | 186,170                | 176,081                | 202,094   |

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SA28 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

| Description                                       | Ref      | Budget Year 2018/19 |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                 | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                   |          | July                | August        | Sept          | October       | Nov.          | Dec.          | January       | Feb.          | March         | April         | May           | June            | Budget Year 2018/19                           | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| <b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>  | <b>1</b> |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                 |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL                      |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                 |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION                 |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                 |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT    |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                 |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 4 - WATER                                    |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                 |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 5 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT                   |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                 |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY                            |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                 |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 7 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION                 |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                 |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 8 - OTHER: MARKET                            |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                 |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 9 - SPORTS & RECREATION                      |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                 |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]                       |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                 |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]                       |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                 |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                       |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                 |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]                       |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                 |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                       |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                 |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                       |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                 |                                               |                        |                        |
| <b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>   | <b>2</b> |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                 |                                               |                        |                        |
| <b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b> |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                 |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL                      |          | 125                 | 125           | 125           | 125           | 125           | 125           | 125           | 125           | 125           | 125           | 125           | (1,375)         | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION                 |          | 1,434               | 1,434         | 1,434         | 1,434         | 1,434         | 1,434         | 1,434         | 1,434         | 1,434         | 1,434         | 1,434         | 8,724           | 24,500                                        | 25,799                 | 27,166                 |
| Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT    |          | 23                  | 23            | 23            | 23            | 23            | 23            | 23            | 23            | 23            | 23            | 23            | 22              | 274                                           | 288                    | 303                    |
| Vote 4 - WATER                                    |          | 18,924              | 18,924        | 18,924        | 18,924        | 18,924        | 18,924        | 18,924        | 18,924        | 18,924        | 18,924        | 18,924        | (36,076)        | 172,089                                       | 181,210                | 190,814                |
| Vote 5 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT                   |          | 4,108               | 4,108         | 4,108         | 4,108         | 4,108         | 4,108         | 4,108         | 4,108         | 4,108         | 4,108         | 4,108         | 13,608          | 58,800                                        | 61,916                 | 65,198                 |
| Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY                            |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                 |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 7 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION                 |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                 |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 8 - OTHER: MARKET                            |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                 |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 9 - SPORTS & RECREATION                      |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                 |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]                       |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                 |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]                       |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                 |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                       |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                 |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]                       |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                 |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                       |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                 |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                       |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                 |                                               |                        |                        |
| <b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>  | <b>2</b> | <b>24,614</b>       | <b>24,614</b> | <b>24,614</b> | <b>24,614</b> | <b>24,614</b> | <b>24,614</b> | <b>24,614</b> | <b>24,614</b> | <b>24,614</b> | <b>24,614</b> | <b>24,614</b> | <b>(15,096)</b> | <b>255,663</b>                                | <b>269,213</b>         | <b>283,481</b>         |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>                  | <b>2</b> | <b>24,614</b>       | <b>24,614</b> | <b>24,614</b> | <b>24,614</b> | <b>24,614</b> | <b>24,614</b> | <b>24,614</b> | <b>24,614</b> | <b>24,614</b> | <b>24,614</b> | <b>24,614</b> | <b>(15,096)</b> | <b>255,663</b>                                | <b>269,213</b>         | <b>283,481</b>         |

## References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SA29 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

| Description                            | Ref | Budget Year 2018/19 |        |        |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |        |          | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|----------------------------------------|-----|---------------------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                        |     | July                | August | Sept.  | October | Nov.   | Dec.   | January | Feb.   | March  | April  | May    | June     | Budget Year 2018/19                           | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| R thousand                             |     |                     |        |        |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |        |          |                                               |                        |                        |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional       | 1   |                     |        |        |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |        |          |                                               |                        |                        |
| Governance and administration          |     | 1,559               | 1,559  | 1,559  | 1,559   | 1,559  | 1,559  | 1,559   | 1,559  | 1,559  | 1,559  | 1,559  | 7,349    | 24,500                                        | 25,799                 | 27,166                 |
| Executive and council                  |     | 125                 | 125    | 125    | 125     | 125    | 125    | 125     | 125    | 125    | 125    | 125    | (1,375)  | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Finance and administration             |     | 1,434               | 1,434  | 1,434  | 1,434   | 1,434  | 1,434  | 1,434   | 1,434  | 1,434  | 1,434  | 1,434  | 8,724    | 24,500                                        | 25,799                 | 27,166                 |
| Internal audit                         |     | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -        | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Community and public safety            |     |                     |        |        |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |        | -        | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Community and social services          |     |                     |        |        |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |        | -        | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Sport and recreation                   |     |                     |        |        |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |        | -        | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Public safety                          |     |                     |        |        |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |        | -        | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Housing                                |     |                     |        |        |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |        | -        | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Health                                 |     |                     |        |        |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |        | -        | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Economic and environmental services    |     | 23                  | 23     | 23     | 23      | 23     | 23     | 23      | 23     | 23     | 23     | 23     | 22       | 274                                           | 288                    | 303                    |
| Planning and development               |     | 23                  | 23     | 23     | 23      | 23     | 23     | 23      | 23     | 23     | 23     | 23     | 22       | 274                                           | 288                    | 303                    |
| Road transport                         |     |                     |        |        |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |        | -        | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Environmental protection               |     |                     |        |        |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |        | -        | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Trading services                       |     | 23,032              | 23,032 | 23,032 | 23,032  | 23,032 | 23,032 | 23,032  | 23,032 | 23,032 | 23,032 | 23,032 | (22,468) | 230,889                                       | 243,126                | 256,012                |
| Energy sources                         |     |                     |        |        |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |        | -        | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Water management                       |     | 18,924              | 18,924 | 18,924 | 18,924  | 18,924 | 18,924 | 18,924  | 18,924 | 18,924 | 18,924 | 18,924 | (36,076) | 172,089                                       | 181,210                | 190,814                |
| Waste water management                 |     | 4,108               | 4,108  | 4,108  | 4,108   | 4,108  | 4,108  | 4,108   | 4,108  | 4,108  | 4,108  | 4,108  | 13,608   | 58,800                                        | 61,916                 | 65,198                 |
| Waste management                       |     |                     |        |        |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |        | -        | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Other                                  |     |                     |        |        |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |        | -        | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional | 2   | 24,614              | 24,614 | 24,614 | 24,614  | 24,614 | 24,614 | 24,614  | 24,614 | 24,614 | 24,614 | 24,614 | (15,096) | 255,663                                       | 269,213                | 283,481                |
| Funded by:                             |     |                     |        |        |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |        |          |                                               |                        |                        |
| National Government                    |     | 23,032              | 23,032 | 23,032 | 23,032  | 23,032 | 23,032 | 23,032  | 23,032 | 23,032 | 23,032 | 23,032 | (22,468) | 230,889                                       | 243,126                | 256,012                |
| Provincial Government                  |     |                     |        |        |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |        | -        | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| District Municipality                  |     |                     |        |        |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |        | -        | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Other transfers and grants             |     |                     |        |        |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |        | -        | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Transfers recognised - capital         |     | 23,032              | 23,032 | 23,032 | 23,032  | 23,032 | 23,032 | 23,032  | 23,032 | 23,032 | 23,032 | 23,032 | (22,468) | 230,889                                       | 243,126                | 256,012                |
| Public contributions & donations       |     |                     |        |        |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |        | -        | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Borrowing                              |     | 1,582               | 1,582  | 1,582  | 1,582   | 1,582  | 1,582  | 1,582   | 1,582  | 1,582  | 1,582  | 1,582  | 7,372    | 24,774                                        | 26,087                 | 27,469                 |
| Internally generated funds             |     |                     |        |        |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |        | -        | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Total Capital Funding                  |     | 24,614              | 24,614 | 24,614 | 24,614  | 24,614 | 24,614 | 24,614  | 24,614 | 24,614 | 24,614 | 24,614 | (15,096) | 255,663                                       | 269,213                | 283,481                |

## References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

check

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SA30 Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow

| MONTHLY CASH FLOWS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                |                |                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| R thousand                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Budget Year 2018/19 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                |                |                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | July                | August          | Sept.           | October         | November        | December       | January         | February        | March          | April          | May              |
| <b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                |                |                  |
| Property rates                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                |                |                  |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 15,398              | 17,285          | 20,701          | 19,406          | 20,431          | 19,548         | 21,885          | 20,870          | 17,017         | 16,339         | 17,139           |
| Service charges - water revenue                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 6,860               | 6,703           | 7,503           | 6,620           | 7,420           | 6,805          | 8,658           | 7,278           | 5,253          | 5,284          | 6,271            |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                |                |                  |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                |                |                  |
| Service charges - other                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                |                |                  |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 85                  | 92              | 81              | 90              | 82              | 97             | 96              | 86              | 89             | 97             | 95               |
| Interest earned - external investments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 111                 | 140             | 374             | 193             | 120             | 178            | 354             | 270             | 179            | 334            | 134              |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                |                |                  |
| Dividends received                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                |                |                  |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                |                |                  |
| Licences and permits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                |                |                  |
| Agency services                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                |                |                  |
| Transfer receipts - operational                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 79,987              | -               | 80,473          | -               | -               | 66,151         | -               | -               | 104,882        | 111,452        | -                |
| Other revenue                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                |                |                  |
| <b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>102,442</b>      | <b>24,219</b>   | <b>108,132</b>  | <b>25,308</b>   | <b>28,054</b>   | <b>85,778</b>  | <b>24,893</b>   | <b>28,515</b>   | <b>127,540</b> | <b>133,307</b> | <b>22,654</b>    |
| <b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                |                |                  |
| Transfer receipts - capital                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 90,888              | -               | -               | -               | -               | 100,000        | -               | -               | 45,000         | -              | -                |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                |                |                  |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                |                |                  |
| Short term loans                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                |                |                  |
| Borrowing long term/financing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                |                |                  |
| Increases (decrease) in consumer deposits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 470                 |                 |                 | 494             |                 |                | 518             |                 |                | 544            |                  |
| Decreases (increase) in non-current debtors                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 391                 | 391             | 391             | 391             | 391             | 391            | 391             | 391             | 391            | 391            | 391              |
| Decreases (increase) other non-current receivables                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                |                |                  |
| Decreases (increase) in non-current investments                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                |                |                  |
| <b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>194,192</b>      | <b>24,610</b>   | <b>108,522</b>  | <b>26,193</b>   | <b>28,445</b>   | <b>186,189</b> | <b>29,692</b>   | <b>28,906</b>   | <b>172,931</b> | <b>134,441</b> | <b>23,045</b>    |
| <b>Cash Payments by Type</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                |                |                  |
| Employee related costs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 26,716              | 53,432          | 26,716          | 26,716          | 26,716          | 26,716         | 26,716          | 26,716          | 26,716         | 26,716         | 26,716           |
| Remuneration of councillors                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1,094               | 1,094           | 1,094           | 1,094           | 1,094           | 1,094          | 1,094           | 1,094           | 1,094          | 1,094          | 1,094            |
| Finance charges                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3,333               | 3,450           | 3,322           | 3,206           | 2,495           | 1,981          | 1,931           | 1,873           | 1,779          | 1,690          | 1,606            |
| Bulk purchases - Electricity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                |                |                  |
| Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 4,904               | 4,904           | 4,904           | 4,904           | 4,904           | 4,904          | 4,904           | 4,904           | 4,904          | 4,904          | 4,904            |
| Other materials                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 1,050               | 1,022           | 1,082           | 1,059           | 1,040           | 1,193          | 1,182           | 1,087           | 987            | 911            | 1,798            |
| Contracted services                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 2,055               | 2,113           | 2,262           | 2,417           | 2,581           | 2,751          | 2,932           | 3,121           | 3,320          | 3,403          | 3,618            |
| Transfers and grants - other municipalities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 5,053               | -               | -               | -               | -               | 5,053          | -               | -               | 5,053          | -              | -                |
| Transfers and grants - other                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                |                |                  |
| Other expenditure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 23,921              | 25,117          | 26,373          | 28,901          | 25,467          | 26,557         | 25,710          | 26,275          | 25,728         | 23,921         | 22,873           |
| <b>Cash Payments by Type</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>68,126</b>       | <b>91,131</b>   | <b>63,752</b>   | <b>66,296</b>   | <b>64,296</b>   | <b>75,162</b>  | <b>64,467</b>   | <b>65,078</b>   | <b>68,591</b>  | <b>62,640</b>  | <b>62,704</b>    |
| <b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                |                |                  |
| Capital assets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                |                |                  |
| Repayment of borrowing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                |                |                  |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                |                |                  |
| <b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>68,126</b>       | <b>91,131</b>   | <b>148,016</b>  | <b>66,296</b>   | <b>64,296</b>   | <b>155,428</b> | <b>64,467</b>   | <b>65,078</b>   | <b>148,555</b> | <b>62,640</b>  | <b>142,908</b>   |
| <b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>126,066</b>      | <b>(66,521)</b> | <b>(39,493)</b> | <b>(40,103)</b> | <b>(35,851)</b> | <b>40,743</b>  | <b>(34,555)</b> | <b>(36,164)</b> | <b>23,078</b>  | <b>71,802</b>  | <b>(119,822)</b> |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly/year begin:                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 188,185             | 314,251         | 247,730         | 211,236         | 171,133         | 135,282        | 176,025         | 141,459         | 105,286        | 128,372        | 200,173          |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly/year end:                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 314,251             | 247,730         | 211,236         | 171,133         | 135,282         | 176,025        | 141,459         | 105,286         | 128,372        | 200,173        | 80,251           |
| <b>References</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                |                |                  |

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTRCF it is now directly linked to A7.

B021 bdd - Supporting Table C&A1 Aggregated entity budget

| Description                                                          | Ref | 2014/15         | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | Current Year 2017/18 |                 |                    | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                      |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19                                 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| R million                                                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Financial Performance</b>                                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Property rates                                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Service charges                                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Investment revenue                                                   |     | 1               | 1               |                 |                      |                 |                    | 1                                                   | 1                      | 1                      |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                   |     | 21              | 22              |                 |                      |                 |                    | 38                                                  | 40                     | 42                     |
| Other own revenue                                                    |     | 1               | 1               |                 |                      |                 |                    | 2                                                   | 3                      | 3                      |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> |     | <b>22</b>       | <b>23</b>       | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           | <b>41</b>                                           | <b>43</b>              | <b>46</b>              |
| Employee costs                                                       |     | 8               | 8               |                 |                      |                 |                    | 13                                                  | 13                     | 14                     |
| Remuneration of Board Members                                        |     | 0               | 1               |                 |                      |                 |                    | 2                                                   | 2                      | 2                      |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      |     | 0               | 0               |                 |                      |                 |                    | 0                                                   | 0                      | 0                      |
| Finance charges                                                      |     | 0               | 0               |                 |                      |                 |                    | 0                                                   | 0                      | 0                      |
| Materials and bulk purchases                                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Transfers and grants                                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Other expenditure                                                    |     | 11              | 11              |                 |                      |                 |                    | 25                                                  | 28                     | 29                     |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                             |     | <b>19</b>       | <b>20</b>       | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           | <b>41</b>                                           | <b>43</b>              | <b>46</b>              |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                             |     | <b>3</b>        | <b>4</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           | <b>0</b>                                            | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               |
| <b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>                                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                   |     |                 | 1               |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     | -                      | -                      |
| Public contributions & donations                                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     | -                      | -                      |
| Borrowing                                                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     | -                      | -                      |
| Internally generated funds                                           |     | 0               |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total sources</b>                                                 |     | <b>0</b>        | <b>1</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                                            | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>               |
| <b>Financial position</b>                                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total current assets                                                 |     | 17              | 20              |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     | -                      | -                      |
| Total non-current assets                                             |     | 1               | 1               |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     | -                      | -                      |
| Total current liabilities                                            |     | 2               | 2               |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     | -                      | -                      |
| Total non-current liabilities                                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     | -                      | -                      |
| Equity                                                               |     | 16              | 20              |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Cash flows</b>                                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Net cash from (used) operating                                       |     | 1               | 1               |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     | -                      | -                      |
| Net cash from (used) investing                                       |     | (0)             | (0)             |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     | -                      | -                      |
| Net cash from (used) financing                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>                         |     | <b>1</b>        | <b>1</b>        |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>               |

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

| External mechanism   | Yrs/<br>Mths | Period of<br>agreement 1. | Service provided | Expiry date of service<br>delivery agreement or<br>contract | Monetary value<br>of agreement 2. |
|----------------------|--------------|---------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Name of organisation |              | Number                    |                  |                                                             | R thousand                        |
|                      |              |                           |                  |                                                             |                                   |

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

| R thousand | Description                                | Ref | Preceding Years | Current Year 2017/18 | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        | Forecast 2021/22 | Forecast 2022/23 | Forecast 2023/24 | Forecast 2024/25 | Forecast 2025/26 | Forecast 2026/27 | Forecast 2027/28 | Total Contract Value |
|------------|--------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|
|            |                                            |     |                 |                      | Budget Year 2018/19                                 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |
| 1,3        | Total                                      |     |                 | Original Budget      |                                                     |                        |                        | Estimate         | Estimate         | Estimate         | Estimate         | Estimate         | Estimate         | Estimate         | Estimate             |
| 2          | Parent Municipality:                       |     |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |
|            | Revenue Obligation By Contract             |     |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |
|            | Contract 1                                 |     |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |
|            | Contract 2                                 |     |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |
| 2          | Total Operating Revenue Implication        |     |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |
|            | Expenditure Obligation By Contract         |     |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |
|            | Contract 1                                 |     |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |
|            | Contract 2                                 |     |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |
| 2          | Total Operating Expenditure Implication    |     |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |
|            | Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract |     |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |
|            | Contract 1                                 |     |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |
|            | Contract 2                                 |     |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |
| 2          | Total Capital Expenditure Implication      |     |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |
|            | Total Parent Expenditure Implication       |     |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |
| 2          | Entities:                                  |     |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |
|            | Revenue Obligation By Contract             |     |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |
|            | Contract 1                                 |     |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |
|            | Contract 2                                 |     |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |
| 2          | Total Operating Revenue Implication        |     |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |
|            | Expenditure Obligation By Contract         |     |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |
|            | Contract 1                                 |     |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |
|            | Contract 2                                 |     |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |
| 2          | Total Operating Expenditure Implication    |     |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |
|            | Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract |     |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |
|            | Contract 1                                 |     |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |
|            | Contract 2                                 |     |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |
| 2          | Total Capital Expenditure Implication      |     |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |
|            | Total Entity Expenditure Implication       |     |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |

## References

1. Total Implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SA34a Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

| Description                                                | Ref | 2014/15         | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | Current Year 2017/18 |                 |                    | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                            |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19                                 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| R thousand                                                 | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Infrastructure                                             |     | 302,596         | 326,668         | 291,710         | 30,400               | 11,330          | 10,763             | 239,069                                             | 243,126                | 256,012                |
| Roads Infrastructure                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Roads                                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Road Structures                                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Road Furniture                                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Spares                                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Storm water Infrastructure                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Drainage Collection                                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Storm water Conveyance                                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Attenuation                                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Electrical Infrastructure                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Power Plants                                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| HV Substations                                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| HV Switching Station                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| HV Transmission Conductors                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| MV Substations                                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| MV Switching Stations                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| LV Networks                                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Spares                                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                                |     | 261,736         | 260,883         | 261,710         | 10,400               | 4,733           | 4,497              | 172,088                                             | 181,210                | 190,814                |
| Dams and Weirs                                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Boreholes                                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Reservoirs                                                 |     |                 |                 | 290,026         |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Pump Stations                                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Water Treatment Works                                      |     | 261,736         | 260,883         | 1,663           | 10,400               | 4,733           | 4,497              | 172,088                                             | 181,210                | 190,814                |
| Bulk Mains                                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Distribution                                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Distribution Points                                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| PRV Stations                                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Spares                                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                                  |     | 20,858          | 47,805          | -               | 20,000               | 6,597           | 6,267              | 58,800                                              | 61,916                 | 65,198                 |
| Pump Station                                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Retreatment                                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Waste Water Treatment Works                                |     | 20,858          | 47,805          |                 | 20,000               | 6,597           | 6,267              | 58,800                                              | 61,916                 | 65,198                 |
| Outfall Sewers                                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Toilet Facilities                                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Spares                                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Landfill Sites                                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Waste Transfer Stations                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Waste Processing Facilities                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Waste Drop-off Points                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Waste Separation Facilities                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Electricity Generation Facilities                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Spares                                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Rail Infrastructure                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Rail Lines                                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Rail Structures                                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Rail Furniture                                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Drainage Collection                                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Storm water Conveyance                                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Attenuation                                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| MV Substations                                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| LV Networks                                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Spares                                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Coastal Infrastructure                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sand Pumps                                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Piers                                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Revetments                                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Promenades                                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Spares                                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Data Centres                                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Core Layers                                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Distribution Layers                                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Spares                                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |

|                                                 |        |         |         |         |        |        |        |         |         |         |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>Community Assets</b>                         | -      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |         |
| Community Facilities                            | -      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |         |
| Halls                                           | -      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |         |
| Centres                                         | -      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |         |
| Crèches                                         | -      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |         |
| Clinics/Care Centres                            | -      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |         |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations                         | -      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |         |
| Testing Stations                                | -      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |         |
| Museums                                         | -      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |         |
| Galleries                                       | -      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |         |
| Theatres                                        | -      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |         |
| Libraries                                       | -      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |         |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria                           | -      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |         |
| Police                                          | -      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |         |
| Parks                                           | -      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |         |
| Public Open Space                               | -      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |         |
| Nature Reserves                                 | -      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |         |
| Public Ablution Facilities                      | -      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |         |
| Markets                                         | -      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |         |
| Stalls                                          | -      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |         |
| Abattoirs                                       | -      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |         |
| Airports                                        | -      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |         |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals                        | -      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |         |
| Capital Spares                                  | -      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |         |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                 | -      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |         |
| Indoor Facilities                               | -      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |         |
| Outdoor Facilities                              | -      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |         |
| Capital Spares                                  | -      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |         |
| <b>Heritage assets</b>                          | -      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |         |
| Monuments                                       | -      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |         |
| Historic Buildings                              | -      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |         |
| Works of Art                                    | -      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |         |
| Conservation Areas                              | -      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |         |
| Other Heritage                                  | -      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |         |
| <b>Investment properties</b>                    | -      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |         |
| Revenue Generating                              | -      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |         |
| Improved Property                               | -      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |         |
| Unimproved Property                             | -      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |         |
| Non-revenue Generating                          | -      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |         |
| Improved Property                               | -      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |         |
| Unimproved Property                             | -      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |         |
| <b>Other assets</b>                             | 8,794  | 16,464  | 323     | 29,700  | 29,100 | 27,645 | 14,000 | 14,742  | 15,523  |         |
| Operational Buildings                           | 8,794  | 16,464  | 323     | 29,700  | 29,100 | 27,645 | 14,000 | 14,742  | 15,523  |         |
| Municipal Offices                               | 8,794  | 16,464  | 323     | 29,700  | 29,100 | 27,645 | 14,000 | 14,742  | 15,523  |         |
| Pay/Enquiry Points                              | -      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |         |
| Building Plan Offices                           | -      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |         |
| Workshops                                       | -      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |         |
| Yards                                           | -      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |         |
| Stores                                          | -      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |         |
| Laboratories                                    | -      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |         |
| Training Centres                                | -      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |         |
| Manufacturing Plant                             | -      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |         |
| Depots                                          | -      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |         |
| Capital Spares                                  | -      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |         |
| Housing                                         | -      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |         |
| Staff Housing                                   | -      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |         |
| Social Housing                                  | -      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |         |
| Capital Spares                                  | -      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |         |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>          | -      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |         |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets                 | -      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |         |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>                        | 2,487  | 4,902   | 8,300   | -       | -      | -      | 23     | 24      | 25      |         |
| Servitudes                                      | -      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |         |
| Licences and Rights                             | -      | -       | 8,300   | -       | -      | -      | 23     | 24      | 25      |         |
| Water Rights                                    | -      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |         |
| Effluent Licences                               | -      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |         |
| Solid Waste Licences                            | -      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |         |
| Computer Software and Applications              | -      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | 23     | 24      | 25      |         |
| Load Settlement Software Applications           | -      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |         |
| Unspecified                                     | -      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |         |
| <b>Computer Equipment</b>                       | 397    | 1,520   | -       | 6,809   | 6,609  | 6,279  | 584    | 89      | 93      |         |
| Computer Equipment                              | 397    | 1,520   | -       | 6,809   | 6,609  | 6,279  | 584    | 89      | 93      |         |
| <b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>           | 157    | -       | 4,243   | 1,015   | 1,138  | 1,081  | 166    | 175     | 184     |         |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                  | 157    | -       | 4,243   | 1,015   | 1,138  | 1,081  | 166    | 175     | 184     |         |
| <b>Machinery and Equipment</b>                  | -      | 2,861   | 10,821  | -       | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |         |
| Machinery and Equipment                         | -      | 2,861   | 10,821  | -       | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |         |
| <b>Transport Assets</b>                         | 10,286 | 10,015  | 742     | 15,750  | 16,167 | 15,359 | 10,000 | 10,530  | 11,088  |         |
| Transport Assets                                | 10,286 | 10,015  | 742     | 15,750  | 16,167 | 15,359 | 10,000 | 10,530  | 11,088  |         |
| <b>Libraries</b>                                | -      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |         |
| Libraries                                       | -      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |         |
| <b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b> | -      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |         |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals        | -      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |         |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>  | 1      | 324,727 | 364,251 | 316,139 | 83,474 | 64,344 | 51,127 | 255,663 | 268,686 | 282,926 |

References

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SA34b Consolidated capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

| B21 - Capital Expenditure - Supporting Table SA340 Consolidated Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Description                                                                                                                          | Ref | 2014/15         | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | Current Year 2017/18 |                 |                    | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|                                                                                                                                      |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2318/19                                 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| R thousand                                                                                                                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class                                                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Infrastructure                                                                                                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | 278,851              | 278,851         | 264,908            | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Roads Infrastructure                                                                                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Roads                                                                                                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Road Structures                                                                                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Road Furniture                                                                                                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                                                                                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Storm water Infrastructure                                                                                                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Drainage Collection                                                                                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Storm water Conveyance                                                                                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Attenuation                                                                                                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Electrical Infrastructure                                                                                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Power Plants                                                                                                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| HV Substations                                                                                                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| HV Switching Station                                                                                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| HV Transmission Conductors                                                                                                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| MV Substations                                                                                                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| MV Switching Stations                                                                                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| MV Networks                                                                                                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| LV Networks                                                                                                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                                                                                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                                                                                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | 217,351              | 217,351         | 206,483            | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Dams and Weirs                                                                                                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Boreholes                                                                                                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Reservoirs                                                                                                                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Pump Stations                                                                                                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Water Treatment Works                                                                                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | 217,351              | 217,351         | 206,483            | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Bulk Mains                                                                                                                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Distribution                                                                                                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Distribution Points                                                                                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| PRV Stations                                                                                                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                                                                                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                                                                                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | 61,500               | 61,500          | 58,425             | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Pump Station                                                                                                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Reticalation                                                                                                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste Water Treatment Works                                                                                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | 61,500               | 61,500          | 58,425             | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Outfall Sewers                                                                                                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Toilet Facilities                                                                                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                                                                                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                                                                                                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Landfill Sites                                                                                                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste Transfer Stations                                                                                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste Processing Facilities                                                                                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste Drop-off Points                                                                                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste Separation Facilities                                                                                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Electricity Generation Facilities                                                                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                                                                                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Rail Infrastructure                                                                                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Rail Lines                                                                                                                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Rail Structures                                                                                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Rail Furniture                                                                                                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Drainage Collection                                                                                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Storm water Conveyance                                                                                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Attenuation                                                                                                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| MV Substations                                                                                                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| LV Networks                                                                                                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                                                                                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Coastal Infrastructure                                                                                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sand Pumps                                                                                                                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Piers                                                                                                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Revetments                                                                                                                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Promenades                                                                                                                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                                                                                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure                                                                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Data Centres                                                                                                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Core Layers                                                                                                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Distribution Layers                                                                                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                                                                                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Community Assets                                                                                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Community Facilities                                                                                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Halls                                                                                                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Centres                                                                                                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Crèches                                                                                                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Clinics/Care Centres                                                                                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations                                                                                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Testing Stations                                                                                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |

|                                                                |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|---|------|------|------|---------|---------|---------|------|------|------|
| Museums                                                        |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| Galleries                                                      |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| Theatres                                                       |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| Libraries                                                      |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria                                          |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| Police                                                         |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| Parks                                                          |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| Public Open Space                                              |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| Nature Reserves                                                |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| Public Ablution Facilities                                     |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| Markets                                                        |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| Stalls                                                         |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| Abattoirs                                                      |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| Airports                                                       |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals                                       |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| Capital Spares                                                 |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                                |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| Indoor Facilities                                              |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| Outdoor Facilities                                             |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| Capital Spares                                                 |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| <b>Heritage assets</b>                                         |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| Monuments                                                      |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| Historic Buildings                                             |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| Works of Art                                                   |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| Conservation Areas                                             |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| Other Heritage                                                 |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| <b>Investment properties</b>                                   |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| Revenue Generating                                             |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| Improved Property                                              |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| Unimproved Property                                            |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| Non-revenue Generating                                         |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| Improved Property                                              |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| Unimproved Property                                            |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| <b>Other assets</b>                                            |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| Operational Buildings                                          |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| Municipal Offices                                              |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| Pay/Enquiry Points                                             |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| Building Plan Offices                                          |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| Workshops                                                      |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| Yards                                                          |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| Stores                                                         |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| Laboratories                                                   |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| Training Centres                                               |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| Manufacturing Plant                                            |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| Depots                                                         |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| Capital Spares                                                 |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| Housing                                                        |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| Staff Housing                                                  |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| Social Housing                                                 |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| Capital Spares                                                 |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>                         |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets                                |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>                                       |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| Servitudes                                                     |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| Licences and Rights                                            |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| Water Rights                                                   |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| Effluent Licences                                              |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| Solid Waste Licences                                           |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| Computer Software and Applications                             |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| Land Settlement Software Applications                          |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| Unspecified                                                    |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| <b>Computer Equipment</b>                                      |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| Computer Equipment                                             |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| <b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>                          |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                                 |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| <b>Machinery and Equipment</b>                                 |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| Machinery and Equipment                                        |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| <b>Transport Assets</b>                                        |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| Transport Assets                                               |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| <b>Libraries</b>                                               |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| Libraries                                                      |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| <b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>                |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                       |   |      |      |      |         |         |         |      |      |      |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b> | 1 | -    | -    | -    | 278,851 | 278,851 | 284,908 | -    | -    | -    |
| <b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>          |   | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 77.0%   | 81.3%   | 81.3%   | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| <b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>             |   | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 230.4%  | 230.4%  | 218.8%  | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |

## References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure.

check balance -1,059,533 -3,000,000 -2,850,000 -27,103,048 13,023,288 13,713,196

[illegible]

|                                                                                                                                         |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|
| Abattoirs                                                                                                                               |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |
| Airports                                                                                                                                |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals                                                                                                                |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |
| Capital Spares                                                                                                                          |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                                                                                                         | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       | -       |
| Indoor Facilities                                                                                                                       |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |
| Outdoor Facilities                                                                                                                      |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |
| Capital Spares                                                                                                                          |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |
| <b>Heritage assets</b>                                                                                                                  | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       | -       |
| Monuments                                                                                                                               |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |
| Historic Buildings                                                                                                                      |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |
| Works of Art                                                                                                                            |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |
| Conservation Areas                                                                                                                      |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |
| Other Heritage                                                                                                                          |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |
| <b>Investment properties</b>                                                                                                            | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       | -       |
| Revenue Generating                                                                                                                      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       | -       |
| Improved Property                                                                                                                       |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |
| Unimproved Property                                                                                                                     |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |
| Non-revenue Generating                                                                                                                  | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       | -       |
| Improved Property                                                                                                                       |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |
| Unimproved Property                                                                                                                     |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |
| <b>Other assets</b>                                                                                                                     | 16,274 | 19,524 | 3,378  | 7,629  | 7,629  | 7,248  | 8,385   | 8,837   | 9,323   |
| Operational Buildings                                                                                                                   | 16,274 | 19,524 | 3,378  | 7,629  | 7,629  | 7,248  | 8,385   | 8,837   | 9,323   |
| Municipal Offices                                                                                                                       | 2,519  | 3,022  | 3,378  | 5,887  | 5,887  | 5,593  | 6,470   | 6,819   | 7,184   |
| Pay/Enquiry Points                                                                                                                      |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |
| Building Plan Offices                                                                                                                   |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |
| Workshops                                                                                                                               | 13,755 | 16,502 |        | 1,742  | 1,742  | 1,855  | 1,915   | 2,018   | 2,129   |
| Yards                                                                                                                                   |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |
| Stores                                                                                                                                  |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |
| Laboratories                                                                                                                            |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |
| Training Centres                                                                                                                        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |
| Manufacturing Plant                                                                                                                     |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |
| Depots                                                                                                                                  |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |
| Capital Spares                                                                                                                          |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |
| Housing                                                                                                                                 | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       | -       |
| Staff Housing                                                                                                                           |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |
| Social Housing                                                                                                                          |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |
| Capital Spares                                                                                                                          |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>                                                                                                  | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       | -       |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets                                                                                                         |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>                                                                                                                | 1,000  | 1,200  | -      | 1,098  | 1,098  | 1,043  | 1,206   | 1,271   | 1,341   |
| Servitudes                                                                                                                              |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |
| Licences and Rights                                                                                                                     | 1,000  | 1,200  | -      | 1,098  | 1,098  | 1,043  | 1,206   | 1,271   | 1,341   |
| Water Rights                                                                                                                            |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |
| Effluent Licences                                                                                                                       |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |
| Solid Waste Licences                                                                                                                    |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |
| Computer Software and Applications                                                                                                      | 1,000  | 1,200  | -      | 1,098  | 1,098  | 1,043  | 1,206   | 1,271   | 1,341   |
| Local Settlement Software Applications                                                                                                  |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |
| Unspecified                                                                                                                             |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |
| <b>Computer Equipment</b>                                                                                                               | 58     | 70     | 657    | 203    | 203    | 193    | 224     | 236     | 249     |
| Computer Equipment                                                                                                                      | 58     | 70     | 657    | 203    | 203    | 193    | 224     | 236     | 249     |
| <b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>                                                                                                   | -      | -      | -      | 101    | 101    | 96     | 398     | 420     | 443     |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                                                                                                          |        |        |        | 101    | 101    | 96     | 398     | 420     | 443     |
| <b>Machinery and Equipment</b>                                                                                                          | 14,952 | 17,838 | 10,422 | 11,577 | 11,577 | 10,998 | 12,723  | 13,410  | 14,147  |
| Machinery and Equipment                                                                                                                 | 14,952 | 17,838 | 10,422 | 11,577 | 11,577 | 10,998 | 12,723  | 13,410  | 14,147  |
| <b>Transport Assets</b>                                                                                                                 | -      | -      | 11,527 | 15,140 | 18,140 | 17,233 | 16,639  | 17,537  | 18,502  |
| Transport Assets                                                                                                                        |        |        | 11,527 | 15,140 | 18,140 | 17,233 | 16,639  | 17,537  | 18,502  |
| <b>Libraries</b>                                                                                                                        | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       | -       |
| Libraries                                                                                                                               |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |
| <b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>                                                                                         | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       | -       |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                                                                                                |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |
| <b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>                                                                                        | 1      | 52,638 | 63,151 | 66,981 | 66,839 | 66,347 | 133,768 | 141,012 | 148,768 |
| <b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>                                                                                                            |        | 1.5%   | 1.6%   | 1.7%   | 1.7%   | 1.7%   | 3.5%    | 3.4%    | 3.4%    |
| <b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b>                                                                                               |        | 5.8%   | 6.8%   | 8.4%   | 7.3%   | 7.8%   | 15.8%   | 15.0%   | 14.4%   |
| <b>References</b>                                                                                                                       |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |
| 1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1 |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |

check balance

(0)

(0)

(0)

| Supporting Table 2: Consolidated Depreciation by Asset Class |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Description                                                  | Ref | 2014/15         | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | Current Year 2017/18 |                 |                    | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|                                                              |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19                                 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| R thousand                                                   | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Infrastructure                                               |     | 239,300         | 179,832         | 182,965         | 110,360              | 110,360         | 110,360            | 56,426                                              | 59,473                 | 62,744                 |
| Roads Infrastructure                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Roads                                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Road Structures                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Road Furniture                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Storm water Infrastructure                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Drainage Collection                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Storm water Conveyance                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Attenuation                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Electrical Infrastructure                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Power Plants                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| HV Substations                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| HV Switching Station                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| HV Transmission Conductors                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| MV Substations                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| MV Switching Stations                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| MV Networks                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| LV Networks                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                                  |     | 223,731         | 161,655         | 161,542         | 99,200               | 99,200          | 99,200             | 50,894                                              | 53,642                 | 56,593                 |
| Dams and Weirs                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Boreholes                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Reservoirs                                                   |     | 159,976         | 95,633          | 110,462         | 59,068               | 59,068          | 59,068             | 30,563                                              | 32,213                 | 33,985                 |
| Pump Stations                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Water Treatment Works                                        |     | 33,751          | 34,423          | 21,851          | 21,347               | 21,347          | 21,347             | 15,005                                              | 15,816                 | 16,685                 |
| Bulk Mains                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Distribution                                                 |     | 30,002          | 30,596          | 19,229          | 18,786               | 18,786          | 18,786             | 5,326                                               | 5,613                  | 5,922                  |
| Distribution Points                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| PRV Stations                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                                    |     | 15,569          | 18,177          | 31,423          | 11,159               | 11,159          | 11,159             | 5,532                                               | 5,831                  | 6,152                  |
| Pump Station                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Reticulation                                                 |     | 367             | 429             | 269             | 263                  | 263             | 263                | 167                                                 | 197                    | 208                    |
| Waste Water Treatment Works                                  |     | 15,202          | 17,748          | 31,163          | 10,896               | 10,896          | 10,896             | 5,345                                               | 5,634                  | 5,944                  |
| Outfall Sewers                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Toilet Facilities                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Landfill Sites                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste Transfer Stations                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste Processing Facilities                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste Drop-off Points                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste Separation Facilities                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Electricity Generation Facilities                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Rail Infrastructure                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Rail Lines                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Rail Structures                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Rail Furniture                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Drainage Collection                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Storm water Conveyance                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Attenuation                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| MV Substations                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| LV Networks                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Coastal Infrastructure                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sand Pumps                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Piers                                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Revetments                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Promenades                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Data Centres                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Core Layers                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Distribution Layers                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Community Assets                                             |     | 79,860          | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Community Facilities                                         |     | 337             | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Halls                                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Centres                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Crèches                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Clinical/Care Centres                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Testing Stations                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Museums                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Galleries                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Theatres                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Libraries                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Police                                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Parks                                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Public Open Space                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Nature Reserves                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Public Ablution Facilities                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Markets                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Stalls                                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Abattoirs                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Airports                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |

|                                                 |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                 | 79,522 |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |
| Indoor Facilities                               |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |
| Outdoor Facilities                              |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |
| Capital Spares                                  |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |
| <b>Heritage assets</b>                          | -      | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      |        |
| Monuments                                       |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |
| Historic Buildings                              |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |
| Works of Art                                    |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |
| Conservation Areas                              |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |
| Other Heritage                                  |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |
| <b>Investment properties</b>                    | 4,200  | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      |        |
| Revenue Generating                              | 4,200  | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      |        |
| Improved Property                               |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |
| Unimproved Property                             |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |
| Non-revenue Generating                          | -      | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      |        |
| Improved Property                               |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |
| Unimproved Property                             |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |
| <b>Other assets</b>                             | 2,346  | 2,739   | 6,722   | 1,682   | 1,682   | 1,682   | 208     | 219    | 231    |        |
| Operational Buildings                           | 2,346  | 2,739   | 6,722   | 1,682   | 1,682   | 1,682   | 208     | 219    | 231    |        |
| Municipal Offices                               | 2,233  | 2,607   | 6,638   | 1,601   | 1,601   | 1,601   | 198     | 209    | 220    |        |
| Pay/Enquiry Points                              |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |
| Building Plan Offices                           |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |
| Workshops                                       |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |
| Yards                                           |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |
| Stores                                          | 113    | 132     | 83      | 81      | 81      | 81      | 10      | 11     | 11     |        |
| Laboratories                                    |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |
| Training Centres                                |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |
| Manufacturing Plant                             |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |
| Depots                                          |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |
| Capital Spares                                  |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |
| Housing                                         | -      | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      |        |
| Staff Housing                                   |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |
| Social Housing                                  |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |
| Capital Spares                                  |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>          | -      | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      |        |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets                 |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>                        | 3,158  | 2,451   | 2,316   | 2,262   | 2,262   | 2,262   | 304     | 320    | 338    |        |
| Servitudes                                      |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |
| Loans and Rights                                | 3,158  | 2,451   | 2,316   | 2,262   | 2,262   | 2,262   | 304     | 320    | 338    |        |
| Water Rights                                    |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |
| Effluent Licences                               |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |
| Solid Waste Licences                            |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |
| Computer Software and Applications              | 3,158  | 2,451   |         | 2,262   | 2,262   | 2,262   | 304     | 320    | 338    |        |
| Load Settlement Software Applications           |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |
| Unspecified                                     |        |         | 2,316   |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |
| <b>Computer Equipment</b>                       | 1,795  | 2,096   | 3,317   | 1,287   | 1,287   | 1,287   | 289     | 305    | 321    |        |
| Computer Equipment                              | 1,795  | 2,096   | 3,317   | 1,287   | 1,287   | 1,287   | 289     | 305    | 321    |        |
| <b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>           | 739    | 863     | 542     | 530     | 530     | 530     | 480     | 506    | 534    |        |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                  | 739    | 863     | 542     | 530     | 530     | 530     | 480     | 506    | 534    |        |
| <b>Machinery and Equipment</b>                  | 1,268  | 1,055   | 1,964   | 1,202   | 1,202   | 1,202   | 229     | 241    | 255    |        |
| Machinery and Equipment                         | 1,268  | 1,055   | 1,964   | 1,202   | 1,202   | 1,202   | 229     | 241    | 255    |        |
| <b>Transport Assets</b>                         | 5,196  | 6,068   | 5,812   | 3,724   | 3,724   | 3,724   | 365     | 385    | 406    |        |
| Transport Assets                                | 5,196  | 6,068   | 5,812   | 3,724   | 3,724   | 3,724   | 365     | 385    | 406    |        |
| <b>Libraries</b>                                | -      | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      |        |
| Libraries                                       |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |
| <b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b> | -      | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      |        |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |
| <b>Total Depreciation</b>                       | 1      | 337,660 | 185,133 | 263,639 | 121,047 | 121,047 | 121,047 | 58,301 | 61,449 | 64,629 |

## References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

|       |     |     |  |  |  |  |          |       |          |
|-------|-----|-----|--|--|--|--|----------|-------|----------|
| Check | (1) | (0) |  |  |  |  | (62,746) | 3,148 | (33,565) |
|-------|-----|-----|--|--|--|--|----------|-------|----------|

| Description                                                                  |  | Ref | 2014/15         | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | Current Year 2017/18 |                 |                    | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousand                                                                   |  | 1   | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19                                 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Infrastructure                                                               |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Roads Infrastructure                                                         |  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Roads                                                                        |  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Road Structures                                                              |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Road Furniture                                                               |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Spares                                                               |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Storm water Infrastructure                                                   |  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Drainage Collection                                                          |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Storm water Conveyance                                                       |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Attenuation                                                                  |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Electrical Infrastructure                                                    |  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Power Plants                                                                 |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| HV Substations                                                               |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| HV Switching Station                                                         |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| HV Transmission Conductors                                                   |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| MV Substations                                                               |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| MV Switching Stations                                                        |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| LV Networks                                                                  |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Spares                                                               |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                                                  |  |     |                 |                 |                 | -                    | -               |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Dams and Weirs                                                               |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Boreholes                                                                    |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Reservoirs                                                                   |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Pump Stations                                                                |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Water Treatment Works                                                        |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Bulk Mains                                                                   |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Distribution                                                                 |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Distribution Points                                                          |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| PRV Stations                                                                 |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Spares                                                               |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                                                    |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Pump Station                                                                 |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Reticulation                                                                 |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Waste Water Treatment Works                                                  |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Outfall Sewers                                                               |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Toilet Facilities                                                            |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Spares                                                               |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                                                   |  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Landfill Sites                                                               |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Waste Transfer Stations                                                      |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Waste Processing Facilities                                                  |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Waste Drop-off Points                                                        |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Waste Separation Facilities                                                  |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Electricity Generation Facilities                                            |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Spares                                                               |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Rail Infrastructure                                                          |  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Rail Lines                                                                   |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Rail Structures                                                              |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Rail Furniture                                                               |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Drainage Collection                                                          |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Storm water Conveyance                                                       |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Attenuation                                                                  |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| MV Substations                                                               |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| LV Networks                                                                  |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Spares                                                               |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Coastal Infrastructure                                                       |  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sand Pumps                                                                   |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Piers                                                                        |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Revetments                                                                   |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Promenades                                                                   |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Spares                                                               |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure                                 |  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Data Centres                                                                 |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Core Layers                                                                  |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Distribution Layers                                                          |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Spares                                                               |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Community Assets                                                             |  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Community Facilities                                                         |  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Halls                                                                        |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Centres                                                                      |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Crèches                                                                      |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Clinics/Care Centres                                                         |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations                                                      |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Testing Stations                                                             |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Museums                                                                      |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Galleries                                                                    |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Theatres                                                                     |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Libraries                                                                    |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria                                                        |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Police                                                                       |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Parks                                                                        |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Public Open Space                                                            |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Nature Reserves                                                              |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Public Ablution Facilities                                                   |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Markets                                                                      |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Stalls                                                                       |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Abattoirs                                                                    |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Airports                                                                     |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals                                                     |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Spares                                                               |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                                              |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |

|                                                                  |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Indoor Facilities                                                |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Outdoor Facilities                                               |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Capital Spares                                                   |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| <b>Heritage assets</b>                                           |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Monuments                                                        |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Historic Buildings                                               |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Works of Art                                                     |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Conservation Areas                                               |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Other Heritage                                                   |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| <b>Investment properties</b>                                     |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Revenue Generating                                               |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Improved Property                                                |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Unimproved Property                                              |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Non-revenue Generating                                           |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Improved Property                                                |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Unimproved Property                                              |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| <b>Other assets</b>                                              |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Operational Buildings                                            |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Municipal Offices                                                |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Pay/Enquiry Points                                               |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Building Plan Offices                                            |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Workshops                                                        |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Yards                                                            |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Stores                                                           |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Laboratories                                                     |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Training Centres                                                 |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Manufacturing Plant                                              |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Depots                                                           |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Capital Spares                                                   |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Housing                                                          |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Staff Housing                                                    |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Social Housing                                                   |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Capital Spares                                                   |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>                           |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets                                  |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>                                         |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Servitudes                                                       |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Licences and Rights                                              |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Water Rights                                                     |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Effluent Licenses                                                |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Solid Waste Licenses                                             |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Computer Software and Applications                               |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Land Settlement Software Applications                            |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Unspecified                                                      |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| <b>Computer Equipment</b>                                        |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Computer Equipment                                               |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| <b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>                            |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                                   |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| <b>Machinery and Equipment</b>                                   |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Machinery and Equipment                                          |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| <b>Transport Assets</b>                                          |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Transport Assets                                                 |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| <b>Libraries</b>                                                 |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Libraries                                                        |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| <b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>                  |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                         |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b> | 1 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| <b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>          |   | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| <b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>             |   | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |

**References**

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital ex

|               |            |  |  |  |            |            |             |            |            |
|---------------|------------|--|--|--|------------|------------|-------------|------------|------------|
| check balance | -1,059,533 |  |  |  | -3,000,000 | -2,850,000 | -27,133,048 | 13,023,298 | 13,713,196 |
|---------------|------------|--|--|--|------------|------------|-------------|------------|------------|

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SA35 Consolidated future financial implications of the capital budget

| Vote Description                               |  | Ref | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        | Forecasts        |                  |                  |               |
|------------------------------------------------|--|-----|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|
| R thousand                                     |  |     | Budget Year 2018/19                                 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 | Forecast 2021/22 | Forecast 2022/23 | Forecast 2023/24 | Present value |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>                     |  | 1   |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL                   |  |     | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION              |  |     | 24,500                                              | 25,799                 | 27,166                 |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT |  |     | 274                                                 | 288                    | 303                    |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 4 - WATER                                 |  |     | 172,089                                             | 181,210                | 190,814                |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 5 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT                |  |     | 58,800                                              | 61,916                 | 65,198                 |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY                         |  |     | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 7 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION              |  |     | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 8 - OTHER: MARKET                         |  |     | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 9 - SPORTS & RECREATION                   |  |     | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]                    |  |     | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]                    |  |     | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                    |  |     | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]                    |  |     | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                    |  |     | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                    |  |     | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| List entity summary if applicable              |  |     |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>               |  |     | 255,663                                             | 269,213                | 283,481                | -                | -                | -                | -             |
| <b>Future operational costs by vote</b>        |  | 2   |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL                   |  |     |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION              |  |     |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT |  |     |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 4 - WATER                                 |  |     |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 5 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT                |  |     |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY                         |  |     |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 7 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION              |  |     |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 8 - OTHER: MARKET                         |  |     |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 9 - SPORTS & RECREATION                   |  |     |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]                    |  |     |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]                    |  |     |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                    |  |     |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]                    |  |     |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                    |  |     |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                    |  |     |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| List entity summary if applicable              |  |     |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| <b>Total future operational costs</b>          |  |     | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                | -                | -                | -             |
| <b>Future revenue by source</b>                |  | 3   |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Property rates                                 |  |     |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Service charges - electricity revenue          |  |     |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Service charges - water revenue                |  |     |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue           |  |     |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Service charges - refuse revenue               |  |     |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Service charges - other                        |  |     |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Rental of facilities and equipment             |  |     |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| List other revenues sources if applicable      |  |     |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| List entity summary if applicable              |  |     |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| <b>Total future revenue</b>                    |  |     | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                | -                | -                | -             |
| <b>Net Financial Implications</b>              |  |     | 255,663                                             | 269,213                | 283,481                | -                | -                | -                | -             |

**References**

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

| Municipal Vote/Capital project                                              | Ref        | Program/Project description                                      | Project number | IDP Goal code | Individually Approved (Y/N/NA) | Asset Class                 | Asset Sub-Class                | GPS co-ordinates | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes     |                                         | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        | Project Information |                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------|
|                                                                             |            |                                                                  |                |               |                                |                             |                                |                  |                        | Audited Outcome 2018/17 | Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19                                 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 | Ward location       | New or renewal |
| Parent municipality:<br>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote | 4          |                                                                  |                | 2             | 6                              | 3                           | 3                              |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |                |
| Parent municipality:<br>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote | R thousand | Property Transfers Project                                       |                |               | No                             | Other Assets                | Buildings                      |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |                |
|                                                                             |            | Computer Equipment                                               |                |               | No                             | Other Assets                | General vehicles               |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |                |
|                                                                             |            | Computer Equipment                                               |                |               | No                             | Other Assets                | General vehicles               |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |                |
|                                                                             |            | Furniture & Equipment                                            |                |               | No                             | Other Assets                | Computers - hardware/equipment |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |                |
|                                                                             |            | Motor Vehicles                                                   |                |               | No                             | Other Assets                | Computers - hardware/equipment |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |                |
|                                                                             |            | Building & Structures                                            |                |               | No                             | Other Assets                | General vehicles               |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |                |
|                                                                             |            | Furniture & Equipment                                            |                |               | No                             | Other Assets                | Municipal Offices              |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |                |
|                                                                             |            | Water Infrastructure                                             |                |               | No                             | Other Assets                | General vehicles               |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |                |
|                                                                             |            | General Security of Water supply                                 |                |               | No                             | Infrastructure - Water      | General vehicles               |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |                |
|                                                                             |            | KwaZulu Water Supply: Reticulation                               |                |               | No                             | Infrastructure - Water      | Water Treatment Works          |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |                |
|                                                                             |            | KwaZulu Bulk Water Supply Project                                |                |               | No                             | Infrastructure - Water      | Water Treatment Works          |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |                |
|                                                                             |            | Midlands Regional Water Supply Scheme                            |                |               | No                             | Infrastructure - Water      | Water Treatment Works          |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |                |
|                                                                             |            | Umtswana Water Works Raw Water Upgrade                           |                |               | No                             | Infrastructure - Water      | Water Treatment Works          |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |                |
|                                                                             |            | Mabhele East Water Project                                       |                |               | No                             | Infrastructure - Water      | Water Treatment Works          |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |                |
|                                                                             |            | Harding Weza Regional Bulk Water Supply Planning (Dan)           |                |               | No                             | Infrastructure - Water      | Water Treatment Works          |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |                |
|                                                                             |            | Harding Weza Regional Bulk Water Supply Planning (Bulk)          |                |               | No                             | Infrastructure - Water      | Water Treatment Works          |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |                |
|                                                                             |            | Unzinkulu Bulk Water Augmentation Scheme Stage                   |                |               | No                             | Infrastructure - Water      | Water Treatment Works          |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |                |
|                                                                             |            | Masenge Bulk Water and Sanitation Project                        |                |               | No                             | Infrastructure - Water      | Water Treatment Works          |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |                |
|                                                                             |            | Malakha and Surrounds Water Supply Scheme                        |                |               | No                             | Infrastructure - Water      | Water Treatment Works          |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |                |
|                                                                             |            | Umtswana Water Works                                             |                |               | No                             | Infrastructure - Water      | Water Treatment Works          |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |                |
|                                                                             |            | Umtswana Water Works                                             |                |               | No                             | Infrastructure - Water      | Water Treatment Works          |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |                |
|                                                                             |            | Umtswana Water Works                                             |                |               | No                             | Infrastructure - Water      | Water Treatment Works          |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |                |
|                                                                             |            | Umtswana Water Works                                             |                |               | No                             | Infrastructure - Water      | Water Treatment Works          |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |                |
|                                                                             |            | Umtswana Water Works                                             |                |               | No                             | Infrastructure - Water      | Water Treatment Works          |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |                |
| Waste Water Management                                                      | R thousand | Water Pipeline Replacements                                      |                |               | No                             | Infrastructure - Water      | Water Treatment Works          |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |                |
|                                                                             |            | Makale Farm Supply Scheme                                        |                |               | No                             | Infrastructure - Water      | Water Treatment Works          |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |                |
|                                                                             |            | Bulk Water and Sewer Infrastructure for Macakhele, Harding       |                |               | No                             | Infrastructure - Water      | Water Treatment Works          |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |                |
|                                                                             |            | Vulamekhe Cross-Border Water Scheme                              |                |               | No                             | Infrastructure - Water      | Water Treatment Works          |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |                |
|                                                                             |            | KwaZulu Water Scheme-Phase 3                                     |                |               | No                             | Infrastructure - Water      | Water Treatment Works          |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |                |
|                                                                             |            | Upgrade of Nkonka Pumpstation, Outlets & surrounding trills      |                |               | No                             | Infrastructure - Water      | Water Treatment Works          |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |                |
|                                                                             |            | Water Pipeline Replacements (South Coast Pipeline Phase 2B)      |                |               | No                             | Infrastructure - Water      | Water Treatment Works          |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |                |
|                                                                             |            | Water Pipeline Replacements (Umtswana reservoir to Sazale, Eyal) |                |               | No                             | Infrastructure - Water      | Water Treatment Works          |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |                |
|                                                                             |            | Asutsi to Morfion Infill Bulk Main and Reticulation              |                |               | No                             | Infrastructure - Water      | Water Treatment Works          |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |                |
|                                                                             |            | KwaZulu Water Upgrade                                            |                |               | No                             | Infrastructure - Water      | Water Treatment Works          |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |                |
|                                                                             |            | Unbango WWTW ultrasonic flow meter                               |                |               | No                             | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation                   |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |                |
|                                                                             |            | Unbango WWTW Aerials                                             |                |               | No                             | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation                   |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |                |
|                                                                             |            | Unbango WWTW dissolved oxygen probe                              |                |               | No                             | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation                   |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |                |
|                                                                             |            | Unbango WWTW Sludge walling unit                                 |                |               | No                             | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation                   |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |                |
|                                                                             |            | Unbango WWTW chlorine dosing system replacement                  |                |               | No                             | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation                   |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |                |
|                                                                             |            | Unbango WWTW Chlorine contact tank                               |                |               | No                             | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation                   |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |                |
|                                                                             |            | Margate WWTW Upgrade scum removal system                         |                |               | No                             | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation                   |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |                |
|                                                                             |            | Margate WWTW Air blowers                                         |                |               | No                             | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation                   |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |                |
|                                                                             |            | Margate WWTW dissolved oxygen probe                              |                |               | No                             | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation                   |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |                |
|                                                                             |            | Margate WWTW additional scum drying beds                         |                |               | No                             | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation                   |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |                |
|                                                                             |            | Margate WWTW standby chlorination system                         |                |               | No                             | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation                   |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |                |
|                                                                             |            | Margate WWTW weight balance scale                                |                |               | No                             | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation                   |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |                |
|                                                                             |            | Margate sewer pump station ventilation systems                   |                |               | No                             | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation                   |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |                |
|                                                                             |            | Shelly Beach WWTW Mechanical bar screens                         |                |               | No                             | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation                   |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |                |
|                                                                             |            | Shelly Beach WWTW Phase 1 aerator                                |                |               | No                             | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation                   |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |                |
|                                                                             |            | Shelly Beach WWTW dissolved oxygen probe                         |                |               | No                             | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation                   |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |                |
|                                                                             |            | Gemakhe WWTW alarm attenuation pond return pumps                 |                |               | No                             | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation                   |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |                |
|                                                                             |            | Gemakhe WWTW scum board                                          |                |               | No                             | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation                   |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |                |
|                                                                             |            | Gemakhe WWTW humus pipeline replacement                          |                |               | No                             | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation                   |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |                |
|                                                                             |            | Ramsburg WWTW dissolved oxygen probe                             |                |               | No                             | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation                   |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |                |
|                                                                             |            | Ramsburg WWTW Chlorination system                                |                |               | No                             | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation                   |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |                |
|                                                                             |            | Ramsburg WWTW Acetic zone mixer                                  |                |               | No                             | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation                   |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |                |
|                                                                             |            | Palm Beach WWTW replacement of aged handrails                    |                |               | No                             | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation                   |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |                |
|                                                                             |            | Palm Beach WWTW dissolved oxygen probes                          |                |               | No                             | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation                   |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |                |
|                                                                             |            | Red Desert WWTW replacement of aged handrails                    |                |               | No                             | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation                   |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |                |
|                                                                             |            | Red Desert WWTW dissolved oxygen probes                          |                |               | No                             | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation                   |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |                |
|                                                                             |            | Red Desert WWTW Sodium Hypo dosing facility                      |                |               | No                             | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation                   |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |                |
|                                                                             |            | Melville WWTW sodium hypo disinfection system                    |                |               | No                             | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation                   |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |                |

[illegible]

## Check

**1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure**

2. As per Table SA6

3. As per Table SA34

#### 4. Projects that fall abo

5. Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure

3. Disturbance projects approved in terms of MEMA section 10(1)(b) and 10(1)(c) D-

U.S. Granting Institution Projects approved in terms of MFA section 101(b) and MARR Regulation 13

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SA37 Consolidated projects delayed from previous financial year/s

| Municipal Vote/Capital project<br>R thousand<br>Present municipality:<br>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote | Ref.<br>1,2 | Project name | Project number | Asset Class<br>3 | Asset Sub-Class<br>3 | GPS co-ordinates<br>4 | Previous target year to complete |      | Current Year 2017/18 |                    | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|----------------|------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                                                                              |             |              |                |                  |                      |                       | Year                             | Year | Original Budget      | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19                                 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
|                                                                                                                              |             |              |                |                  |                      |                       |                                  |      |                      |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Entities:<br>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity                                                           |             |              |                | Examples         | Examples             |                       |                                  |      |                      |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Entity Name<br>Project name                                                                                                  |             |              |                |                  |                      |                       |                                  |      |                      |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |

References

1. List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTRF
2. Refer MFMA s30
3. As per Table SA34
4. Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

| Municipal Vote/Operational project                                              | Ref | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes     |                                         | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        | Project information |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
|                                                                                 |     |                             |                |               |                                |             |                 |                  |                        | Audited Outcome 2018/17 | Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19                                 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |                     |
| R thousand                                                                      | 4   |                             |                | 2             | 6                              |             |                 |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        | Ward location       |
| Parent municipality:<br>List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote |     |                             |                |               |                                |             |                 |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |
|                                                                                 |     |                             |                |               | No                             |             |                 |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |
| Parent operational expenditure                                                  |     |                             |                |               |                                |             |                 |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |
| Entities:<br>List all operational projects grouped by Entity                    |     |                             |                |               |                                |             |                 |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |
| Entity A<br>Water project A                                                     |     |                             |                |               |                                |             |                 |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |
| Entity B<br>Electricity project B                                               |     |                             |                |               |                                |             |                 |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |
| Entity Operational expenditure                                                  |     |                             |                |               |                                |             |                 |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |
| Total Operational expenditure                                                   |     |                             |                |               |                                |             |                 |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |
| References                                                                      |     |                             |                |               |                                |             |                 |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |
| 1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure                           |     |                             |                |               |                                |             |                 |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |
| 2. As per Table SA6                                                             |     |                             |                |               |                                |             |                 |                  |                        |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |                     |

OTHER DEPTS DRAFT CAPITAL BUDGET 2018-2019

| SDBIP CODE | SDBIP NAME                                                                | Activities  | Breakdown 2018/2019 | Source of Funding | Total budget 2018/2019 | Total Budget 2019/2020 | Total Budget 2019/2020 |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| CS1819003  | Motor Vehicles - Fleet replacement plan (60)                              | Double cabs | 10,000,000.00       | Internal          | 10,000,000.00          | 10,050,000.00          | 10,100,250.00          |
|            |                                                                           | Bakkies     |                     |                   |                        |                        |                        |
|            |                                                                           | Sedans      |                     |                   |                        |                        |                        |
|            |                                                                           | L.DV's      |                     |                   |                        |                        |                        |
| CS1819005  | Long Term office accomodation plan - Disaster Management Building phase 3 |             | 7,000,000.00        | Internal          | 7,000,000.00           | 7,035,000.00           | 7,070,175.00           |
|            |                                                                           |             |                     |                   |                        |                        |                        |
|            |                                                                           |             |                     |                   |                        |                        |                        |
| CS1819006  | Long term office accomodation plan - Oslo Beach Phase 3                   |             | 7,000,000.00        | Internal          | 7,000,000.00           | 7,035,000.00           | 7,070,175.00           |
|            |                                                                           |             |                     |                   |                        |                        |                        |
|            |                                                                           |             |                     |                   |                        |                        |                        |
|            | ICT Infrastructure                                                        |             | 500,000.00          | Internal          | 500,000.00             | 502,500.00             | 505,012.50             |
|            |                                                                           |             |                     |                   |                        |                        |                        |
|            |                                                                           |             |                     |                   |                        |                        |                        |

24,500,000.00

24,500,000.00

# WATER SERVICES DRAFT CAPITAL BUDGET 2018-2019

| SDBIP CODE | SDBIP NAME                                                           | Activities   | Total Budget 2018/2019 | Source of Funding | Local Municipality | New / Old Projects | Total budget 2018/2019 |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| WS/PMU4    | Kwaxolo Water Supply - Bulk Supply (AFA) MIS 229750                  | Construction | 10,000,000.00          | MIG               | Ray Nkonyeni       |                    | 10,000,000.00          |
| WS/PMU6    | Umtamvuna Water Treatment Works Extension                            | Construction | 8,000,000.00           | MIG               | Ray Nkonyeni       |                    | 8,000,000.00           |
| WS/PMU18   | Kwanyuswa Water Scheme - Phase 3 (AFA) MIS 194753                    | Construction | 6,000,000.00           | MIG               | Ray Nkonyeni       |                    | 6,000,000.00           |
| WS/PMU9    | Umzimkhulu Bulk Water Augmentation Scheme Stage One (AFA) MIS 257184 | Construction | 5,000,000.00           | MIG               | Ray Nkonyeni       |                    | 5,000,000.00           |
| WS/PMU11   | Msikaba and Surrounds Water Supply Scheme                            | Construction | 4,000,000.00           | MIG               | Ray Nkonyeni       |                    | 4,000,000.00           |
| WS/PMU13   | Water Pipeline Replacements                                          | Construction | 37,984,000.00          | MIG               | Ray Nkonyeni       |                    | 37,984,000.00          |
| WS/PMU14   | Mistake Farm Supply Scheme                                           | Construction | 1,800,000.00           | MIG               | Umdoni             |                    | 1,800,000.00           |

|           |                                                                               |              |               |     |              |               |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|-----|--------------|---------------|
| WS/PMU15  | Vulamehlo Cross-Border Water Scheme                                           | Planning     | 1,970,000.00  | MIG | Umdoni       | 1,970,000.00  |
| WS/PMU17  | KwaLembe Water Supply Scheme Extension                                        | Planning     | 680,000.00    | MIG | Umdoni       | 680,000.00    |
|           | Upgrade of Nkonka Pumpstation, Dududu and Surrounding Infills                 | Planning     | 4,016,000.00  | MIG | Umdoni       | 4,016,000.00  |
| WS/PMU7   | Harding Weza Regional Bulk Water Supply Planning (AFA) MIS 207998             | Construction | 26,500,000.00 | MIG | Umuziwabantu | 26,500,000.00 |
| WS/PMU5   | Mhlabatshane Regional Water Supply Scheme                                     | Construction | 7,000,000.00  | MIG | Umzumbhe     | 7,000,000.00  |
| WS/PMU 32 | Mabheleni East Water Project                                                  | Planning     | 10,000,000.00 | MIG | Umzumbhe     | 10,000,000.00 |
|           | Water Pipeline Replacements (South Coast Pipeline Phase 2B to Malangeni Link) | Planning     | 14,139,161.86 | MIG | Umzumbhe     | 14,139,161.86 |
|           | Water Pipeline Replacements (Umdoni Reservoir to Sezela,                      | Planning     | 20,000,000.00 | MIG | Umzumbhe     | 20,000,000.00 |

|  |                                                      |              |               |     |         |  |               |
|--|------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|-----|---------|--|---------------|
|  | Elysium, Mthwalume Link)                             | Planning     |               |     |         |  |               |
|  | Assisi to Morrison infill Bulk Main and Reticulation | Planning     | 5,000,000.00  | MIG | Umzumbé |  | 5,000,000.00  |
|  |                                                      | Construction |               |     |         |  |               |
|  | Kwahlongwa WTW upgrade                               | Construction | 10,000,000.00 | MIG | Umzumbé |  | 10,000,000.00 |
|  |                                                      |              |               |     |         |  |               |

172,089,161.86

172,089,161.86

# SANITATION DRAFT CAPITAL BUDGET 2018-2019

| SDBIP CODE | SDBIP NAME                                                                                     | Activities   | Total Budget<br>2018/2019 | Source of<br>Funding | Local<br>Municipality | New/Old<br>Projects | Total budget 2018/2019 |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
|            |                                                                                                |              |                           |                      |                       |                     |                        |
|            | Hibiscus Coast Sanitation Project                                                              | Planning     | 9,500,000.00              | MIG                  | Ray Nkonyeni          |                     | 9,500,000.00           |
|            |                                                                                                |              |                           |                      |                       |                     |                        |
| WS/PMU24   | Margate Sewer Pipeline Replacement                                                             | Construction | 10,000,000.00             | MIG                  | Ray Nkonyeni          |                     | 10,000,000.00          |
|            |                                                                                                |              |                           |                      |                       |                     |                        |
| WS/PMU26   | Bhobhoyi / Mkholombe Sanitation                                                                | Planning     | 500,000.00                | MIG                  | Ray Nkonyeni          |                     | 500,000.00             |
|            |                                                                                                |              |                           |                      |                       |                     |                        |
| WS/PMU25   | Masinenge/uVongo Sanitation Project (AFA) MIS 221952                                           | Construction | 3,000,000.00              | MIG                  | Ray Nkonyeni          |                     | 3,000,000.00           |
|            |                                                                                                |              |                           |                      |                       |                     |                        |
| WS/PMU28   | Kwalatshoda Water & Sanitation Project                                                         | Planning     | 550,000.00                | MIG                  | Ray Nkonyeni          |                     | 550,000.00             |
|            |                                                                                                |              |                           |                      |                       |                     |                        |
| WS/PMU21   | Umntinto Waste Water Treatment Works and Outfall Sewers Upgrade and Rehabilitation             | Construction | 8,910,000.00              | MIG                  | Umdoni                |                     | 8,910,000.00           |
|            |                                                                                                |              |                           |                      |                       |                     |                        |
| WS/PMU22   | Pennington Waterborne Sanitation Project-Provision of Bulk Sewer & Reticulation Infrastructure | Construction | 12,400,000.00             | MIG                  | Umdoni                |                     | 12,400,000.00          |
|            |                                                                                                |              |                           |                      |                       |                     |                        |

|          |                                                                                  |              |               |     |              |               |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|-----|--------------|---------------|
| WS/PMU19 | Malangeni Low Cost Housing Project                                               | Construction | 11,900,000.00 | MIG | Umdoni       | 11,900,000.00 |
| WS/PMU12 | Umzinto Slum Clearance: Farm Isonti Low cost Housing Water and Sanitation Scheme | Planning     | 500,000.00    | MIG | Umdoni       | 500,000.00    |
| WS/PMU31 | Harding Sanitation scheme phase 3                                                | Close out    | 1,539,838.14  | MIG | Umuziwabantu | 1,539,838.14  |

58,799,838.14

|                    |                |
|--------------------|----------------|
| UGU BUDGET         | 255,389,000.00 |
| TOURISM            | 173,595.00     |
| DEVELOPMENT AGENCY | 100,000.00     |
| TOTAL              | 255,662,595.00 |

230,889,000.00 MIG  
230,889,000.00 Total Grants

**UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**  
**MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT 2018/2019 ALLOCATION**

| DETAILS                                             | 2016/2017<br>Revised | 2017/2018   | 2018/2019   | % Increase |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|------------|
| National MIG Allocation                             | 233,873,000          | 245,479,000 | 235,889,000 | -3.91%     |
| Vat Recovered MIG                                   |                      |             |             |            |
| Less : Allocated Expenditure                        | 233,873,000          | 245,479,000 | 235,889,000 | -3.91%     |
| <b>Capital – Sanitation</b>                         |                      |             |             |            |
| Infrastructure Projects                             | 46,906,419           | 53,269,420  | 58,799,838  | 10.38%     |
| <b>Capital – Water</b>                              |                      |             |             |            |
| Infrastructure Projects                             | 193,252,618          | 189,800,000 | 172,089,162 | -9.33%     |
|                                                     | 193,252,618          | 189,800,000 | 172,089,162 | -9.33%     |
| <b>Operational – Grants</b>                         | 5,029,963            | 6,246,580   | 5,000,000   | -19.96%    |
| Vulamehlo VIP's                                     |                      | 0           |             | #DIV/0!    |
| Umzumbhe VIP's                                      | 5,029,963            | 0           |             | #DIV/0!    |
| Ezingolweni VIP's                                   |                      | 0           |             | #DIV/0!    |
| uMuziwabantu VIP's                                  |                      | 0           |             | #DIV/0!    |
| Hibiscus Coast VIP's                                |                      | 5,000,000   | 5,000,000   | 0.00%      |
| General Operational Expenditure ( Prog. Mgt Costs ) |                      | 1,246,580   | 0           | -100.00%   |
| <b>AVAILABLE</b>                                    | 0                    | 0           | 0           | 0.00%      |

**UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**  
**EQUITABLE SHARE 2018/2019 ALLOCATION**

105%                      106%

| DETAILS                                           | Revised 2015 | Draft 2015/2016 | Revised 2016/2017 | Draft 2017/2018 | Draft 2018/2019 | % Increase |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------|
| National Equitable Share Allocation               |              |                 |                   |                 |                 |            |
| Less : Allocated Expenditure                      | -264,748,000 | -303,885,000    | -320,856,000      | -342,776,000    | -435,877,000    | 27.2%      |
|                                                   | 264,748,000  | 303,885,000     | 320,856,000       | 342,776,000     | 435,877,000     | 26.5%      |
| <i>Cost of Supplying Free Basic Metered Water</i> |              |                 |                   |                 |                 |            |
| Free Basic Water - Standpipes                     | 19,346,765   | 22,706,747      | 23,317,084        | 24,716,109      | 26,888,781      | 89.7%      |
| Equitable Share 2018/2019 - Water                 | 36,693,849   | 42,118,204      | 42,840,965        | 42,840,965      | 26,672,928      | 79.0%      |
| Water Tariff Subsidization                        | 86,768,879   | 98,464,552      | 105,887,779       | 110,980,918     | 209,843,153     | 89.1%      |
| Indigent Support                                  | 60,495,229   | 69,438,080      | 72,909,984        | 77,284,583      | 146,616,054     | 89.7%      |
| Drought Relief and Emergency Water Supply         | 22,273,650   | 24,435,163      | 25,656,921        | 27,196,336      | 51,593,983      | 89.7%      |
| Water                                             | 4,000,000    | 4,591,309       | 7,320,875         | 6,499,999       | 11,633,118      | 79.0%      |
| <i>Equitable Share 2018/2019 - Sanitation</i>     |              |                 |                   |                 |                 |            |
| Sanitation Service Subsidization                  | 5,412,357    | 6,212,451       | 6,523,073         | 6,914,458       | 13,172,371      | 89.7%      |
|                                                   | 5,412,357    | 6,212,451       | 6,523,073         | 6,914,458       | 13,172,371      | 89.7%      |
| <i>Equitable Share 2018/2019 - Grants</i>         |              |                 |                   |                 |                 |            |
| Tourism Marketing - Single Tourism Body           | 116,536,150  | 134,325,995     | 142,287,096       | 159,168,549     | 89,354,785      | -43.9%     |
| Tourism Development                               | 6,135,413    | 6,442,183       | 6,764,292         | 7,457,632       | 7,852,887       | 5.3%       |
| Development Agency                                | 4,908,330    | 5,153,747       | 5,411,434         | 5,966,106       | 6,282,309       | 5.3%       |
| Disaster Management                               | 5,000,000    | 5,250,000       | 5,512,500         | 6,077,531       | 6,399,640       | 5.3%       |
| Fire Fighting                                     | 2,020,620    | 3,761,856       | 5,463,947         | 5,791,785       | 5,580,000       | -3.7%      |
| Environmental Services                            | 3,870,384    | 3,000,000       | 1,636,000         | 1,734,160       | 2,460,000       | 41.9%      |
| Local Economic Development Projects               | 14,345,933   | 16,466,655      | 17,289,987        | 19,243,756      | 18,006,637      | -6.4%      |
| Other Operational Expenditure                     | 1,000,000    | 1,671,155       | 1,754,713         | 2,104,949       | 23,443,930      | 1013.8%    |
| Councillors Remuneration                          | 79,245,471   | 92,580,400      | 98,454,223        | 110,792,630     | 12,729,381      | -88.5%     |
| Water Tankers                                     |              |                 |                   |                 | 6,600,000       |            |
| AVAILABLE                                         | 0            | -557,051        | -2                | 1,844,999       | -0              | -100%      |